

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**  
For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**  
For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 001-40348

**UiPath, Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**452 5th Avenue, 22nd Floor  
New York, New York**

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

**47-4333187**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**10018**

(Zip code)

**(844) 432-0455**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

**Trading Symbol(s)**

PATH

**Name of each exchange on which registered**

New York Stock Exchange

**Title of each class**  
Class A common stock, par value  
\$0.00001 per share

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports); and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of voting stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant on July 30, 2021, based on the closing price of \$62.56 for shares of the Registrant's Class A common stock as reported by the New York Stock Exchange, was approximately \$20.1 billion. Shares of common stock beneficially owned by each executive officer, director, and stockholder that the registrant has concluded is an affiliate of the registrant have been excluded. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

As of March 30, 2022, the registrant had 459,634,542 shares of Class A common stock and 82,452,748 shares of Class B common stock outstanding.

Documents Incorporated by Reference:

Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K incorporates by reference certain information that will be set forth in the registrant's Proxy Statement in connection with the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of

January 31, 2022. Except with respect to information specifically incorporated by reference in this Form 10-K, the Proxy Statement is not deemed to be filed as part of this Form 10-K.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS



	Page
<b>PART I</b>	
<a href="#">Item 1. Business</a>	<a href="#">4</a>
<a href="#">Item 1A. Risk Factors</a>	<a href="#">15</a>
<a href="#">Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	<a href="#">52</a>
<a href="#">Item 2. Properties</a>	<a href="#">52</a>
<a href="#">Item 3. Legal Proceedings</a>	<a href="#">52</a>
<a href="#">Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	<a href="#">52</a>
<b>PART II</b>	
<a href="#">Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	<a href="#">53</a>
<a href="#">Item 6. [Reserved]</a>	<a href="#">54</a>
<a href="#">Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<a href="#">54</a>
<a href="#">Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	<a href="#">71</a>
<a href="#">Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	<a href="#">72</a>
<a href="#">Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	<a href="#">113</a>
<a href="#">Item 9A. Controls and Procedures</a>	<a href="#">113</a>
<a href="#">Item 9B. Other Information</a>	<a href="#">113</a>
<a href="#">Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</a>	<a href="#">114</a>
<b>PART III</b>	
<a href="#">Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	<a href="#">115</a>
<a href="#">Item 11. Executive Compensation</a>	<a href="#">115</a>
<a href="#">Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	<a href="#">115</a>
<a href="#">Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	<a href="#">115</a>
<a href="#">Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>	<a href="#">115</a>
<b>PART IV</b>	
<a href="#">Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</a>	<a href="#">116</a>
<a href="#">Item 16. Form 10-K Summary</a>	<a href="#">116</a>
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	<a href="#">117</a>

For the purposes of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the terms "we," "us," "our," "UiPath," and "the Company," refer to UiPath, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

### **SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act") and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") about us and our industry that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including statements regarding our future results of operations or financial condition, business strategy, and plans and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements because they contain words such as "anticipate," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "target," "will," or "would," or the negative of these words or other similar terms or expressions. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements concerning the following:

- our expectations regarding our [annualized renewal run-rate \("ARR"\)](#), revenue, expenses, and other operating results;
- our ability to acquire new customers and successfully retain existing customers;
- our ability to increase the number of users who access our platform and the number of automations built on our platform by our existing customers;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth and achieve or maintain profitability;
- future investments in our business, our anticipated capital expenditures, and our estimates regarding our capital requirements;
- the costs and success of our marketing efforts and our ability to maintain and enhance our brand;
- our growth strategies, including any further expansion into the top 25 countries as measured by gross domestic product;
- the estimated addressable market opportunity for our platform and automation generally;
- our reliance on key personnel and our ability to attract and retain highly-qualified personnel;
- our ability to obtain, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property rights and any costs associated therewith;
- the effect of global events, such as the COVID-19 pandemic or other public health crises and the effect of the Russian military operations in Ukraine, on our business, industry, and the global economy;
- our ability to compete effectively with existing competitors and new market entrants; and
- the size and growth rates of the markets in which we compete.

You should not rely on forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K primarily on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition, and operating results. The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors described in Item 1A, [Risk Factors](#), and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The results, events, and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur, and actual results, events, or circumstances could differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements.

In addition, statements that “we believe,” and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based on information available to us as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. While we believe that information provides a reasonable basis for these statements, that information may be limited or incomplete. Our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all relevant information. Such statements are inherently uncertain, and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or to reflect new information or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions, or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements, and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements do not reflect the potential impact of any future acquisitions, mergers, dispositions, joint ventures, or investments.

## PART I

### Item 1. Business

#### *Overview*

Our automation platform is designed to transform the way humans work. We provide our customers with a robust set of capabilities that allow them to discover automation opportunities and to build, manage, run, engage, measure, and govern automations across departments within an organization. Our platform leverages the power of artificial intelligence ("AI") based computer vision to enable our software robots to perform a vast array of actions as a human would when executing business processes. These actions include, but are not limited to, logging into applications, extracting information from documents, moving folders, filling in forms, and updating information fields and databases. The ability of our robots to replicate steps performed by humans in executing business processes drives continuous improvements in operational efficiencies and enables companies to deliver on key digital initiatives with greater speed, agility, and accuracy.

Our platform interacts with and automates processes across a company's existing enterprise stack. As a result, our customers can leverage the power of our platform without the need to replace or change existing business applications, resulting in lower overall information technology ("IT") infrastructure cost. Our platform enables employees to quickly build automations for both existing and new processes. Employees can seamlessly maintain and scale automations across multiple deployment options, constantly improve and evolve automations, and continuously track and measure the performance of automations, all without substantial technical experience.

At the core of our automation platform is a set of capabilities that emulates human behavior and provides our customers with the ability to automate both simple and complex use cases. Automations can be built, consumed, managed, and governed by any employee who interacts with computers, resulting in the potential for broad applicability across departments within an organization. Many of our customers expand the scope and size of use cases across their organizations as they quickly realize the power of our platform.

We believe that the success of our land-and-expand business model is centered on our ability to deliver significant value in a short time. We grow with our customers as they identify and expand the number of business processes to automate, which increases the number of robots deployed and the number of users interacting with robots. We have an efficient go-to-market model, which consists primarily of an enterprise field sales force supplemented by a high velocity inside sales team focused on small and mid-sized customers, as well as a global strategic sales team focused on the largest global customers.

Our mission is to unlock human creativity and ingenuity by enabling the fully automated enterprise and empowering employees through automation. Our society is at a turning point in how organizations execute work, and we believe that the ability to leverage software to enrich the employee experience will unlock tremendous value and efficiency opportunities. While we are still in the early days of a multi-year journey, momentum is growing as organizations across the world are only now beginning to understand the power of automation. We believe that we are disrupting a significant and fast-growing market and that the largely untapped opportunity ahead of us has the potential to be one of the biggest ever in enterprise software.

#### *Trends Shaping Our Industry*

**Explosive growth of cloud-based applications is creating a new era of IT complexity.** Businesses around the world are spending billions of dollars to adopt applications that help advance digital transformation and drive competitive advantages. With the proliferation of cloud technologies and software-as-a-service ("SaaS"), traditional software suites have been disaggregated into point solutions. For example, human capital management software has been segregated across recruiting, payroll, benefits administration, and other key business functions. As a result, enterprises have transitioned from managing a handful of multi-purpose, largely on-premises applications to managing hundreds and even thousands of specialized point solutions deployed across on-premises, cloud, and hybrid environments. These applications, which were generally not designed for interoperability, run in tandem with long-running, legacy technologies. The increasing volume of applications has a compounding effect on the complexity of business processes and the IT environments that support them.

**The benefits of digital transformation have yet to make their way to the workforce.** Modern enterprise applications enable deep and nuanced functionalities, such as conducting personalized marketing campaigns, predictive service delivery, and real time visibility of goods movement across the supply chain. However, despite massive functional advancement, the true promise and potential of digital transformation—reallocating human capital towards cognitive, higher-value activities—remains elusive, which limits improvements in productivity.

**Individual business processes rely on multiple business applications, and humans to orchestrate them.** While specialized applications deliver extensive functionality, they do not account for the full spectrum of how work gets done. The proliferation of specialized applications has resulted in humans being the connective tissue in an enterprise, working across a wide range of applications that individually are not built to address the needs of the actual processes they are supporting. As a result, activities performed by many employees today are still manual, mundane, and administrative, taking their focus away from higher-value activities that can directly improve business performance.

**Manual and repetitive tasks have a negative impact on employee experience.** Employees must navigate an ever-increasing number of systems and applications to perform their day-to-day work. This dynamic forces them to constantly execute manual, time-consuming, and repetitive tasks to get their work done. The friction faced by employees often results in lost productivity that can have a direct impact on a company's bottom line. Traditional automation solutions intended to reduce this friction have generally been designed to be used by developers and engineers, rather than the employees directly involved in executing the actual work being automated. As a result, employees are limited by the lack of flexibility of these traditional automation technologies, and employee productivity, innovation, and satisfaction suffer.

**Empowering employees to automate their personal workflows is leading to a democratization of automation.** The emerging workforce is developing increasingly advanced technical skills and training in automation. Individuals are entering the workforce with higher expectations related to job impact, satisfaction, and efficiency, and view software as a driving force in realizing those expectations. As a result, organizations are seeking to empower employees with tools that optimize the more tedious parts of their jobs. Together, the combination of technology that can emulate human behavior and a workforce with the knowledge and tools to create their own automations has enabled enterprises to begin to automate a significant number of use cases, from individual tasks to enterprise-wide processes.

**Cost of skilled human capital is accelerating the evolution towards the fully automated enterprise.** The cost of skilled human capital continues to rise due to growing demand. This trend has become particularly evident in light of the high rate of voluntary resignations following the COVID-19 pandemic, known as "The Great Resignation." We believe it is increasingly imperative for enterprises to leverage automation to liberate employees from menial, repetitive, and less productive tasks and to better utilize the positive qualities that only humans have, such as abstract thinking, making connections, dealing with ambiguity, creativity, innovation, passion, and community engagement. We believe this will drive enterprise value and greater employee engagement.

**Automation is the new frontier of competitive differentiation.** Enterprises want to be able to unify, tailor, and run applications without significant IT resources or changes to existing infrastructure. Automation solutions that can accurately and consistently emulate human behavior are able to work within existing business processes in a way that traditional applications cannot, allowing businesses to harness the power of their specialized applications. This new approach is disrupting traditional automation and transforming data-processing work by allowing customers to find efficiencies without materially changing business processes or infrastructure.

## **Competition**

The market for robotic process automation ("RPA") is one of the fastest growing enterprise software markets and is increasingly competitive. We believe our competitors primarily exist across the following three categories:

- RPA software providers that offer RPA platforms, but lack end-to-end automation capabilities.
- Adjacent automation and integration platform companies, such as low-code, intelligent business process management suite ("iBPMS"), integration platform as a service ("iPaaS"), process mining, and test automation vendors, that provide additional features that can be useful for automations. We have alliances and integrations with the key vendors in each of these groups, but they often develop and market automation capabilities as extensions of their core platforms.

- Enterprise platform vendors that are acquiring, building, or investing in RPA functionality or partnering with RPA providers.

A number of technology companies have attempted to address the automation needs of organizations through the application of business process management, application development platform offerings, RPA tools, and AI point offerings, as well as other horizontal software applications. However, these existing offerings are challenged by a number of inherent limitations, including:

- lack of an end-to-end platform;
- overreliance on application programming interfaces ("APIs");
- inability to automate across applications;
- challenges in linking AI capabilities to real-world execution;
- immature user interface ("UI") automation capabilities;
- need for changes to an enterprise's underlying infrastructure;
- unsuitability for organization-wide use;
- lack of governance capabilities at scale;
- onerous deployment;
- lack of openness and interoperability; and
- lack of an engaged user community.

## ***Our Solution***

Our platform is purpose-built to be responsive to these challenges and to advance the next generation of automation with several key strengths:

- Our open ecosystem is architecture agnostic, which allows organizations to automate existing infrastructure and accelerate digital innovation without the need to replace or make large investments in their existing infrastructure.
- Our platform's embedded AI and machine learning ("ML") capabilities improve decisioning and information processing by adapting to constantly changing variables.
- Our robots' ability to emulate human behavior allows organizations to leverage our platform to address a myriad of use cases, from the simple to the complex, and makes automation accessible to employees throughout an organization.
- Our multi-tenant platform is built for enterprise deployment, with security and governance at its core, and can be deployed on-premises, in a public or private cloud, or in a hybrid environment. In addition, we offer a managed, multi-tenant SaaS version called Automation Cloud, which enables our customers to begin automating without the need to provision infrastructure, install applications, or perform additional configurations.
- Our intuitive interface and low-code, drag-and-drop functionality is easy for employees to learn regardless of their technical acumen; built-in, customizable, and shareable components serve as building blocks for users to quickly and easily build and deploy automations.
- Our platform tracks, measures, and forecasts the performance of automations, enabling customers to gain powerful insights and generate key performance indicators with actionable metrics.
- Our technology democratizes automation, empowering employees and resulting in greater professional fulfillment and job satisfaction.
- Our platform was designed to enable people and robots to work together in harmony, with each focusing on the processes they execute best, to improve business outcomes. Robots execute the time-consuming, manual processes that make work less interesting and satisfying, freeing up humans to think more creatively, innovate, and solve complex problems.

## Our Platform and the Automation Lifecycle

Our platform is built to span the entire automation lifecycle. We provide our customers with a comprehensive set of capabilities to discover, build, run, manage, engage, measure, and govern automations across departments and personas within an organization:

**Discover** combines AI with desktop recording, back-end mining of both human activity and system logs, and intuitive visualization tools, enabling users to discover, analyze, and identify unique processes to automate in a centralized portal.

- **Automation Hub** is a command center that enables an organization's center of excellence ("COE") to easily source, manage, and control the automation pipeline in one place.
- **Process Mining** can natively extract, transform, and log data from business applications and productivity tools to get a thorough understanding of business processes.
- **Task Mining** automatically identifies and aggregates employee workflow across allowed applications.
- **Task Capture** allows employees to document processes on their computers by simply hitting "record."

**Build** offers low-code development environments with easy-to-use, drag-and-drop functionality that users in an organization can use to create attended and unattended automations without any prior knowledge of coding.

- **Studio** is an easy-to-use development platform designed for RPA developers looking to build complex process automations with built-in governance capabilities.
- **StudioX** is our low-code, drag-and-drop, citizen development platform empowering employees to automate tasks for themselves and their immediate teams.
- **Document Understanding** leverages AI and ML to enable software robots to extract, interpret, and process data from structured, semi-structured, and unstructured documents.
- **Integration Service** empowers developers to seamlessly combine UI automation with API automation.
- **Marketplace** offers vetted, pre-built, and reusable automaton activities and components developed by our employees, customers, partners, and students to help enterprises rapidly implement automations and save development time and costs.

**Run** deploys robots in highly immersive attended experiences or in standalone, unattended modes behind the scenes, and can leverage native connectors built for commonly used line-of-business applications.

- **Attended Robots** work side by side with people, handling workflow tasks as specified and running either on command or based on pre-defined triggers.
- **Assistant** is a desktop launchpad that provides users with easy access to attended automations.
- **Unattended Robots** are designed to work independently and can handle complex, long-running processes, working in the background and involving people as needed to validate information or handle exceptions.
- **Test Robots** run test automations for both RPA testing and application testing.

**Manage** offers centralized tools designed to securely and resiliently manage, test, and deploy automations and ML models across the entire enterprise, with seamless access, enterprise-grade security, and endless scalability of data.

- **Orchestrator** is the heart of an enterprise's automation management, giving an organization the power to provision, deploy, trigger, monitor, measure, and track the successful operation of a business's robots from any supported device. Orchestrator tracks and logs robot activity, along with what people do in tandem, to maintain strict compliance and governance through dashboards and visualization tools.
- **Test Manager** automates and centralizes testing to improve the quality of automations and applications before they go live, whether testing RPA workflows, web applications, enterprise applications, or mobile applications, and is seamlessly integrated with Atlassian Jira.
- **Insights** tracks, measures, and forecasts the performance of a single automation to the entire automation program through dashboards and one-click drilldowns, offering self-service analysis and tools to share reports with key stakeholders across the company.
- **Data Service** provides low-code data modeling and storage capabilities to centrally model, manage, and store automation data directly in our platform with enterprise-grade security.



- **AI Center** enables organizations to integrate and deploy their own ML models, pre-built UiPath models, or custom models from a UiPath partner or other third-party into their workflows.

**Engage** allows our customers to manage long running processes that orchestrate work between robots and humans. From triggering robots to handling requests from robots, or consuming data that is surfaced by robots, people can easily remain a key part of the automated processes and launch, audit, and enhance automations.

- **Apps** enables users to easily develop a purpose-built presentation layer that acts as the interface between people and robots on a workstation desktop, tablet, or mobile phone.
- **Action Center** enables robots and people to collaborate more efficiently and effectively when an automation includes decisions that humans should make—such as approvals, escalations, and exceptions.
- **Assistant** enables users to view, manage, and set reminders for automations, as well as request to start or stop jobs and change settings based on user inputs.
- **Chatbots** enable users to trigger robots to accomplish tasks through conversational interfaces, social messaging apps, and even voice channels, in multiple languages.

**Measure and Govern** enable users to track, measure, and forecast the performance of automation in their enterprise and help businesses ensure compliance with business standards. Our platform is designed to balance compliance with empowerment through granular control of what can be automated, who can build and publish automations, and complete lifecycle management with role-based access control and enforcement. Measurement capabilities are driven by our Insights product, and Automation Ops provides policy-based administration for governance activities.

### *UiPath Community*

We have created and cultivated a vibrant, global network of 1.9 million automation professionals who are building and sharing automations that are transforming work and their organizations. Over one million users are enrolled in UiPath Academy, our online training platform that offers free, unlimited access to learning plans based on various automation-related job roles. Approximately 1,800 universities, colleges and non-profit organizations across 68 countries are in our Academic Alliance program, which gives professors free automation curriculum to teach automation skills to future generations. As of January 31, 2022, over 2,400 trained educators have provided learning courses to more than 300,000 students since the program's launch in 2019.

### *Our Growth Strategies*

We are pursuing a large market opportunity with growth strategies that include:

**Acquire New Customers** — Our market is rapidly growing and largely unpenetrated. We believe that as more organizations adopt our automation platform and experience quantifiable competitive advantages, other organizations will also adopt automation as a necessary tool to compete. Our go-to-market team sells to organizations of all sizes and across a broad range of industries. We also use an inside sales team focused on small and mid-sized businesses. We plan to continue to invest in our go-to-market team to grow our customer base both domestically and internationally.

**Expand Within Our Existing Customer Base** — Our customer base represents a significant opportunity for further sales expansion through the following vectors:

- deploy more software robots across different departments;
- provide more employees with their own robot assistants;
- increase adoption of platform products beyond core RPA, such as our Document Understanding offering and process discovery suite of tools; and
- expand use cases for automation in the organization

**Grow and Cultivate Our Partner and Channel Network** —We are focused on maintaining and growing our ecosystem of partners that build, train, and certify skills on our technology as well as those that deploy our technology on behalf of their customers.

**Continue to Innovate and Invest in Our Platform** — We believe that we have built a differentiated automation platform and intend to continually increase the value we provide to our customers by investing in extending the capabilities of our platform. We have made and will continue to make significant investments in research and development to enhance our technology.

**Foster the Next Generation of Work and Grow Our Community** — We have built an extensive ecosystem through our Community and UiPath Academy initiatives, which support and train individuals working with our platform. We believe automation will be a foundation of the future of work and, as individuals build out their skillsets, this will drive greater adoption of our platform.

**Continue to Invest in Major Markets** — We believe there is a significant opportunity to expand use of our platform in the top 25 countries as measured by gross domestic product. We intend to continue to make investments to expand our sales and drive adoption of our platform throughout those markets, and believe that North America, in particular, presents an important opportunity for us.

**Opportunistically Pursue Strategic Acquisitions** — We have acquired businesses and technologies to drive product and market expansion. We will continue to evaluate acquisition opportunities that we believe will be complementary to our existing platform, enhance our technology, and increase the value proposition we deliver to our customers.

## ***Sales and Marketing***

We have made significant investments in our sales and marketing efforts globally, with physical sales presence in every major global software market. Our global go-to-market strategy has enabled us to establish a geographically diverse revenue and customer base with meaningful contributions across the Americas, Europe, Middle East, and Africa, and Asia Pacific and Japan.

We sell our solution through a direct sales team and through channel partnerships. Our sales organization is supported by a team of pre-sales engineers and our professional services organization that offer technical expertise to help customers speed adoption and return on investment.

We sell to organizations of all sizes across a broad range of industries, with a focus on enterprise customers. In certain geographies, we maintain specialized vertical teams that concentrate their efforts on selling to banking and financial services, healthcare, and government entities.

Our go-to-market strategy is a land-and-expand model. Our ability to expand within our existing customer base is facilitated by the breadth of our platform. Our customers frequently see rapid time-to-value with our products, and we are able to quickly expand sales within organizations as customers add features, expand use cases, and increase the number of software robots beyond their initial deployment. The potential for broad applicability of the UiPath platform enables us to sell across all levels and departments of an organization.

Our marketing team drives brand awareness, cultivates a large and growing community, and drives demand through a combination of global and local campaigns. We employ a variety of marketing tactics to reach prospective customers, including community evangelism, in-person and digital events, content marketing, digital advertising, search optimization, partner marketing, social media, and public relations. We host and present at regional and global events, including our own Forward, Together, and DevCon conferences, and our UiPath Live! and virtual Reboot Work Festival, both of which launched during the COVID-19 pandemic.

We also allow prospective customers to try our software. We provide easy access via our Community Edition and Enterprise Trial, both available online. Community Edition is offered for free to small businesses, university students, and individuals. Enterprise Trial provides prospective customers with full functionality of our platform for a limited time.

## ***Customers***

We have a large and diversified customer base across a broad range of industry sectors. We had over 10,100 and over 7,900 customers as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

## **Partnerships**

We develop and maintain business and technology partnerships that help us to seamlessly integrate the latest technology into our platform and market and deliver our platform to our customers around the world.

Our business partners include more than 5,100 global and regional system integrators, value-added resellers, and business consultants. We provide tiering recognition through Diamond, Gold, Silver, and Registered levels for partners that meet competency requirements and deliver and maintain a specified number of satisfied customers. These partnerships enhance our market presence and drive greater sales efficiencies.

Our technology partners bring specialized capabilities to our platform. They collaborate with us to develop integrations that simplify the interoperability of our platform with their technology, resulting in faster time-to-value. Examples of integrations available to our customers include integrations with offerings from Amazon Web Services Inc., Alteryx, Inc., Atlassian Corp Plc, Box, Inc., CrowdStrike, Inc., DocuSign Inc., Microsoft Corporation, Oracle Corporation, Qlik Technologies Inc., Salesforce.com, Inc., SAP SE, ServiceNow, Inc., Snowflake Inc., and Workday, Inc.

We also drive innovation with leading AI technology partners that specialize in optical character recognition ("OCR"), natural language processing ("NLP"), and custom ML and AI algorithms that are additive to our platform and can enhance the long-term business outcomes for our customers' automations. Additionally, we maintain partnerships with leading cloud vendors, such as Amazon Web Services Inc., Google Inc., and Microsoft Corporation, to both simplify the deployment of our platform and to extend our platform to offer customers the benefits of cloud-based AI capabilities.

## **Intellectual Property**

Intellectual property rights are important to the success of our business. We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark, and trade secret laws in the United States ("U.S") and other jurisdictions, as well as license agreements, confidentiality procedures, non-disclosure agreements with third parties, and other contractual protections, to protect our intellectual property rights, including our proprietary technology, software, know-how, and brand.

As of January 31, 2022, we held 31 issued patents: 24 U.S., 5 South Korea, 1 Taiwan, and 1 China. We also had 160 pending patent applications in the U.S., including 9 allowed U.S. patent applications, 124 pending Patent Cooperation Treaty applications, and 338 pending and 6 allowed patent applications in other jurisdictions. Our issued patents are scheduled to expire between October 2039 and February 2040. As of January 31, 2022, we held 11 registered U.S. trademarks, 11 pending U.S. trademark applications, and more than 670 active foreign trademark filings. As of January 31, 2022, we also held 54 internet domain names. We continually review our development efforts to assess and identify the existence and patentability of new intellectual property.

The terms of individual patents extend for varying periods of time, depending upon the date of filing of the patent application, the date of patent issuance, and the legal term of patents in the countries in which they are obtained. Generally, patents issued for applications filed in the U.S. are effective for 20 years from the earliest effective filing date of a non-provisional patent application. The duration of patents outside of the U.S. varies in accordance with provisions of applicable local law, but is typically also 20 years from the earliest effective filing date. However, the actual protection afforded by a patent varies from country to country and depends upon many factors, including the type of patent, the scope of its coverage, the availability of legal remedies in a particular country, and the validity and enforceability of the patent.

Although we rely on intellectual property rights, including patents, copyrights, trademarks, and trade secrets, as well as contractual protections to establish and protect our proprietary rights, we believe that factors such as the technological and creative skills of our personnel, development of new services, features, and functionality, and frequent enhancements to our platform are equally essential to establishing and maintaining our technology leadership position.

We control access to and use of our proprietary technology and other confidential information through the use of internal and external controls, including contractual protections with employees, contractors, customers, and partners. We require our employees, consultants, and certain other third parties to enter into confidentiality and

proprietary rights agreements, and we control and monitor access to our software, documentation, and other confidential information. Our policy is to require all employees and independent contractors to sign agreements assigning to us any inventions, trade secrets, works of authorship, developments, processes, and other intellectual property generated by them on our behalf and under which they agree to protect our confidential information. In addition, we generally enter into confidentiality agreements with our customers and partners. See the section titled "[Risk Factors](#)—Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property," included in Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for a description of risks related to our intellectual property.

## ***Government Regulation***

Our business is and will continue to be subject to extensive U.S. federal and state and foreign laws and regulations, including laws and regulations involving privacy, data protection, security, intellectual property, competition, taxation, anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering, and other similar laws. Many of these laws and regulations are still evolving and are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future, and these laws and regulations can vary significantly from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. The costs of complying with these laws and regulations are high and are likely to increase in the future. Further, the impact of these laws and regulations may disproportionately affect our business in comparison to our competitors that have greater resources.

In the United States, we are subject to data security and privacy rules and regulations promulgated under the authority of the Federal Trade Commission, the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, ("CCPA"), and other state and federal laws relating to privacy and data security. The CCPA requires covered businesses to provide new disclosures to California residents and to provide them new ways to opt out of the sale of personal information, and provides a private right of action and statutory damages for data breaches. Other jurisdictions in the U.S. are beginning to propose laws similar to the CCPA.

As a result of our international operations, we must comply with a multitude of data security and privacy laws that may vary significantly from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Virtually every jurisdiction in which we operate has established or is in the process of establishing data security and privacy legal frameworks with which we or our customers must comply. Our failure to comply with the laws of each jurisdiction may subject us to significant penalties. For example, the data protection landscape in Europe, including with respect to cross-border data transfers, is currently unstable and other countries outside of Europe have enacted or are considering enacting cross-border data transfer restrictions and laws requiring local data residency.

We must also comply with sanctions that are issued by countries in which we do business. As of March 2022, in response to Russia's military operations in Ukraine, the U.S., the European Union ("EU"), the United Kingdom ("U.K."), Australia, Japan and other countries imposed sanctions on Russia. Russia has also started to impose sanctions. While this represents, at present, a small percentage of our business, it is a complex and rapidly evolving area.

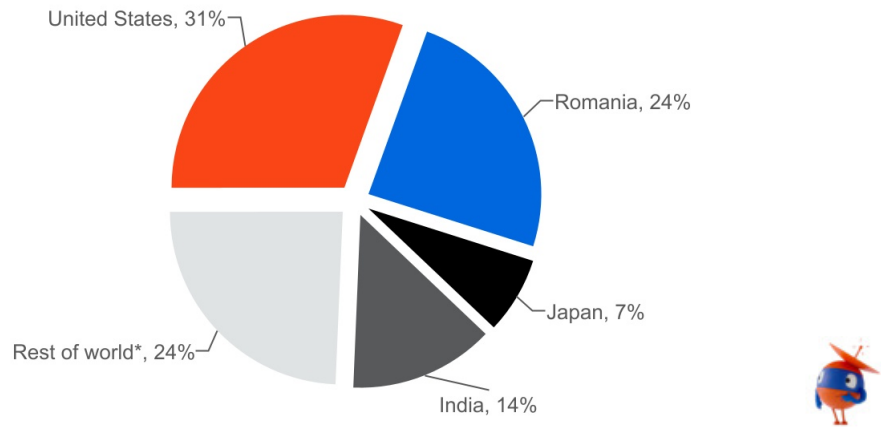
For a discussion of the various risks we face from regulation and compliance matters, see the sections titled "[Risk Factors](#)—Risks Related to Data Privacy and Cybersecurity" and "[Risk Factors](#)—Risks Related to Regulatory Compliance and Governmental Matters" included in Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## ***Employees and Human Capital Resources***

### ***Workforce***

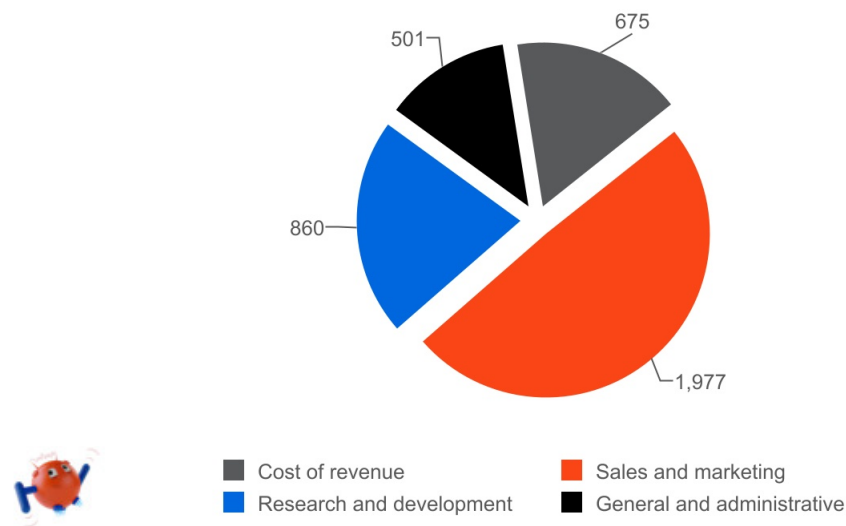
Human capital is our most important asset. We were recognized as one of Inc.'s Best Workplaces for 2020 and won six Best Company awards from Comparably in 2020, including awards for Happiness, Professional Development, and Leadership. We have been able to attract and motivate exceptionally talented, educated, and experienced employees, and believe that our ability to continue to do so is critical to our success. The principal purposes of our equity and other incentive plans are to attract, retain, and motivate selected employees, consultants, and directors through the granting of stock-based compensation awards and cash-based performance bonus awards.

As of January 31, 2022, we had a total of 4,013 full-time employees, geographically distributed as follows:



\*Includes 1% in Russia, Ukraine, and Belarus combined

The following chart presents our full-time employees by financial statement line as of January 31, 2022:



We are subject to, and comply with, local labor law requirements in all countries in which we operate. We consider our employee relations to be good and we have not experienced any work stoppages. Since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, the majority of our workforce has been working remotely; although we expect most of these employees to return to our offices in the future, the extent and timing of that return is still uncertain.

**Culture and Values**

We believe our culture and values are critical to our success and have helped us deliver tangible financial and operational benefits to our customers, employees, and stockholders. Early on in our company’s history, we decided

to make humility the center of our values. While humility is a muscle to be trained, we believe it should come through in everything we do.

We complement humility with our other core tenets in our culture:

- Be **humble** – listen, learn, help
- Be **bold** – challenge, seek, explore
- Be **immersed** – consider, reflect, imagine
- Be **fast** – act, preempt, experiment

In addition to our four core values, we believe open and transparent communication is critical to a high-performing business. We also believe that our employees must feel that they work in a psychologically safe environment.

We are determined to always act quickly to best serve our customers and partners, deliver on our product platform vision, and create a better place to work.

### **Diversity, Equity, and Belonging**

We believe that diversity, equity, and belonging is a business priority and a moral imperative, driving value for our employees, communities, and customers. We are strong because we welcome diverse perspectives, experiences, and approaches. We have added dedicated diversity, equity, and belonging roles to our human resources organization and seek to create an environment where employees are valued, respected, and empowered. We are committed to challenging inequities internally and in our communities and invest in education to create equity. We increase job candidate pipeline diversity through external organizations such as Jobwel, NPower, Inroad, as well as outreach to Historically Black Colleges, Black Girls Who Code, and Women Impact Tech, and have increased focus on recruiting women into leadership roles and to our Board of Directors.

### **Social Responsibility and Community Initiatives**

We aspire to make work more meaningful for the global community as we help accelerate human achievement. This is reflected in our desire to improve our communities by bringing our technology to underserved areas. Through our global Automation for Good initiatives, we have worked with governments during the COVID-19 pandemic to deploy our technology to assist government entities, hospitals, and non-profit organizations to improve citizen response, free health care workers to spend more time with patients, and accelerate mission objectives. As part of our commitment to make automation a force for good in the world, we have invested in research, collaborations, and partnerships to develop automation solutions to help solve global challenges and explore how to increase the positive impact of this technology for the benefit of people and our planet. Furthermore, we have supported initiatives and opportunities dedicated to improving automation skills and technology access and creating social good, having reached more than one million learners worldwide on our free online platform, UiPath Academy. Working with our partners to develop accessible paths towards fulfilling careers and foster meaningful employment opportunities remains a key priority for UiPath. In 2021 we expanded our network of partner organizations to equip students and workers with automation skills as part of our UiPath Academic Alliance program. The UiPath Foundation, a Romanian charity, aims to provide children living in poverty with the skills and tools necessary to reach their potential. In April 2021, we joined the Pledge 1% movement, and reserved 2.8 million shares of our Class A common stock to fund our social impact and environmental, social, and governance initiatives, to be distributed over ten years.

### **Corporate Information**

We were founded in Bucharest, Romania in 2005 and incorporated in Delaware on June 9, 2015. Our principal executive offices are located at 452 5th Avenue, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, and our telephone number is (844) 432-0455.

The UiPath logo, “UiPath,” “Automation Cloud,” and our other registered and common law trade names, trademarks, and service marks are the property of UiPath, Inc. or our subsidiaries. Any other trade names, trademarks and service marks used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the property of their respective owners.

### ***Available Information***

Our website address is [www.uipath.com](http://www.uipath.com). Information found on, or accessible through, our website is not a part of, and is not incorporated into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We file electronically with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. We make available on our website at [www.uipath.com](http://www.uipath.com), free of charge, copies of these reports and other information as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

*Our operations and financial results are subject to various risks and uncertainties, including those described below. You should consider and read carefully all of the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the section titled “[Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations](#)” and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes. The risks described below are those which we believe are the material risks we face. The occurrence of any of the following risks or additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations. In such case, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline.*

### **Risk Factors Summary**

The following is a summary of the principal risks associated with an investment in our Class A common stock:

- Our recent rapid growth may not be indicative of our future growth. Our limited operating history and recent rapid growth also make it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not be successful.
- We may not be able to successfully manage our growth and, if we are not able to grow efficiently, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed.
- Because we derive substantially all of our revenue from our automation platform, failure of this platform to satisfy customer demands could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and growth prospects.
- Our business depends on our existing customers renewing their licenses and purchasing additional licenses and products from us and our channel partners. Declines in renewals or purchases of additional licenses by our customers could harm our future operating results.
- If we are unable to attract new customers, our business, financial condition, and results of operations will be adversely affected.
- The markets in which we participate are competitive and, if we do not compete effectively, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed.
- If we fail to retain and motivate members of our management team or other key employees and integrate new team members and manage management transitions, or fail to attract additional qualified personnel to support our operations, our business and future growth prospects would be harmed.
- Unfavorable conditions in our industry or the global economy, including geopolitical turmoil caused by the Russian military operation and related geopolitical situation in Ukraine, or reductions in IT spending, could limit our ability to grow our business and negatively affect our results of operations.
- A limited number of customers represent a substantial portion of our revenue and ARR. If we fail to retain these customers, our revenue and ARR could decline significantly.
- We rely on our channel partners and our strategic alliances to generate a substantial amount of our revenue, and if we fail to expand and manage our distribution channels, or fulfill our future service obligations, our revenue could decline and our growth prospects could suffer.
- If we are not able to introduce new features or services successfully and to make enhancements to our platform or products, our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.
- Real or perceived errors, failures, or bugs in our platform and products could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and growth prospects.
- Incorrect or improper implementation or use of our platform and products could result in customer dissatisfaction and harm our business, results of operations, financial condition, and growth prospects.
- We rely upon third-party providers of cloud-based infrastructure to host our cloud-based products. Any disruption in the operations of these third-party providers, limitations on capacity, or interference with our use could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.



- We expect fluctuations in our financial results, making it difficult to project future results, and if we fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors with respect to our results of operations, our stock price could decline.
- If we fail to maintain and enhance our brand, our ability to expand our customer base will be impaired and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may suffer.
- Any failure to obtain, maintain, protect, or enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights could impair our ability to protect our proprietary technology and our brand.
- We may become subject to intellectual property disputes, which are costly and may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of doing business.
- Our current operations are international in scope, and we plan further geographic expansion, creating a variety of operational challenges.
- The Russian military operation in Ukraine may produce near and longer term economic and geopolitical disruption which may harm our business.
- The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with our Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder, and Chairman, which will limit your ability to influence the outcome of important decisions.

### ***Risks Related to Our Business, Products, Operations, and Industry***

**Our recent rapid growth may not be indicative of our future growth. Our limited operating history and recent rapid growth also make it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not be successful.**

We have experienced rapid growth. Our ARR was \$925.3 million and \$580.5 million at January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, representing a growth rate of 59%. We generated revenue of \$892.3 million and \$607.6 million, for the fiscal years 2022 and 2021, respectively, representing a growth rate of 47%. You should not, however, rely on the ARR or revenue growth of any prior quarterly or annual fiscal period as an indication of our future performance. We were incorporated in June 2015, and as a result of our limited operating history, our ability to accurately forecast our future results of operations is limited and subject to a number of uncertainties, including our ability to plan for and model future growth. Even if our ARR and revenue continue to increase, we expect that our ARR and revenue growth rates will decline in the future as a result of a variety of factors, including the maturation of our business, increased competition, changes to technology, a decrease in the growth of our overall market, or our failure, for any reason, to continue to take advantage of growth opportunities. Overall growth of our business depends on a number of additional factors, including our ability to:

- price our products effectively so that we are able to attract new customers and expand sales to our existing customers;
- expand the functionality and use cases for the products we offer on our platform;
- maintain and expand the rates at which customers purchase and renew licenses to our platform;
- provide our customers with support that meets their needs;
- continue to introduce and sell our products to new markets;
- continue to develop new products and new functionality for our platform and successfully further optimize our existing products and infrastructure;
- successfully identify and acquire or invest in businesses, products, or technologies that we believe could complement or expand our platform; and
- increase awareness of our brand on a global basis and successfully compete with other companies.

We may not successfully accomplish any of these objectives, and as a result, it is difficult for us to forecast our future results of operations. If the assumptions that we use to plan our business are incorrect or change in reaction to changes in our market, or if we are unable to maintain consistent ARR, revenue, or ARR or revenue growth, our stock price could be volatile, and it may be difficult to achieve and maintain profitability.

In addition, we expect to continue to expend substantial financial and other resources on:

- our technology infrastructure, including systems architecture, scalability, availability, performance, and security;
- our sales and marketing organization to engage our existing and prospective customers, increase brand awareness, and drive adoption of our products;
- product development, including investments in our product development team and the development of new products and new functionality for our platform as well as investments in further optimizing our existing products and infrastructure;
- acquisitions or strategic investments;
- our international operations and continued international expansion; and
- general administration, including increased legal and accounting expenses associated with being a public company.

These investments may not be successful on the timeline we anticipate or at all, and may not result in increased ARR or revenue growth. For instance, we anticipate that our customers will continue to increase adoption of our SaaS products in future periods. We have offered our SaaS products for only a short period of time, and we cannot predict how increased adoption of our SaaS products will change the buying patterns of our customers or impact our future ARR or revenue. If we are unable to maintain or increase our ARR or revenue at a rate sufficient to offset the expected increase in our costs, our business, financial position, and results of operations will be harmed, and we may not be able to achieve or maintain profitability over the long term. Additionally, we have encountered, and may in the future encounter, risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by growing companies in rapidly changing industries, such as unforeseen operating expenses, difficulties, complications, delays, and other known or unknown factors that may result in losses in future periods. If our ARR or revenue growth does not meet our expectations in future periods, our business, financial position, and results of operations may be harmed, and we may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future.

**We may not be able to successfully manage our growth and, if we are not able to grow efficiently, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed.**

As usage of our platform capabilities grow, we will need to devote additional resources to improving and maintaining our infrastructure and integrating with third-party applications. In addition, we will need to appropriately scale our internal business systems and our services organization, including customer support and professional services, to serve our growing customer base. Any failure of or delay in these efforts could result in impaired system performance and reduced customer satisfaction, resulting in decreased sales to new customers, lower dollar-based net retention rates, the issuance of service credits, or requested refunds, which would hurt our revenue growth and our reputation. Even if we are successful in our expansion efforts, they will be expensive and complex, and require the dedication of significant management time and attention. We could also face inefficiencies or service disruptions as a result of our efforts to scale our internal infrastructure. We cannot be sure that the expansion of and improvements to our internal infrastructure will be effectively implemented on a timely basis, if at all, and such failures could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**Because we derive substantially all of our revenue from our automation platform, failure of this platform to satisfy customer demands could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and growth prospects.**

We derive and expect to continue to derive substantially all of our revenue from our automation platform. As such, market adoption of our automation platform is critical to our continued success. Demand for our automation platform may be affected by a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control, including continued market acceptance and integration of our platform into our customers' operations, the continued volume, variety, and velocity of automated tasks that are generated through use of our platform, timing of development, and release of new offerings by our competitors, technological change, and the rate of growth in our market. Additionally, the utility of our automation platform and products relies in part on the ability of our customers to use our automation products in connection with other third-party software products that are important to our customer's business. If these third-party software providers were to modify the terms of their licensing arrangements with our customers in a manner that would reduce the utility of our products, or increase the cost to use our products in connection with these third-party software products, then our customers may no longer choose to adopt our automation platform or continue to

use our products. If we are unable to continue to meet the demands of our customers and the developer community, our business operations, financial results, and growth prospects will be materially and adversely affected.

**Our business depends on our existing customers renewing their licenses and purchasing additional licenses and products from us and our channel partners. Declines in renewals or purchases of additional licenses by our customers could harm our future operating results.**

Part of our growth strategy relies on our ability to deliver significant value in a short time to our customers, so that our customers will scale the use of our platform throughout their enterprise. Accordingly, our future success depends in part on our ability to exhibit this value and sell additional licenses and products to our existing customers, and our customers renewing their licenses with us and our channel partners when the contract term expires. Our license agreements primarily have annual terms, and some of our license agreements have multi-year terms. We generally do not sell standalone licenses with a term of less than one year. However, during the term of an annual contract or the last year of a multi-year contract, our customers may enter into an additional license agreement with a termination date that is coterminous with the anniversary date of such annual contract. Our customers have no obligation to renew their licenses for our products after the expiration of their license period. We provide some customers the opportunity to use our automation platform and products for free prior to purchasing a license. We also work with our customers to identify opportunities for follow-on sales to increase our footprint within their businesses.

In order for us to maintain or improve our results of operations, it is important that our customers renew or expand their licenses with us and our channel partners. We cannot accurately predict our renewals and dollar-based net retention rate given the diversity of our customer base, in terms of size, industry, and geography. Our renewals and dollar-based net retention rate may decline or fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, many of which are outside our control, including the business strength or weakness of our customers, customer usage, including the ability of our customers to quickly integrate our products into their businesses and continually find new uses for our products within their businesses, customer satisfaction with our products and platform capabilities and customer support, the utility of our platform to cost-effectively integrate with third-party software products, our prices, the capabilities and prices of competing products, mergers and acquisitions affecting our customer base, consolidation of affiliates' multiple paid business accounts into a single paid business account or loss of business accounts in their entirety, the effects of global economic conditions, including the immediate and longer-term effects of Russia's military operations in Ukraine and the rapidly evolving global sanctions related thereto, or reductions in our customers' spending on IT solutions or their spending levels generally, perceived security or data privacy risks from the use of our products, changes in regulatory regimes that effect our customers or our ability to sell our products, including changes to sanctions and export control regimes, or the views of the industry and public with regard to our products and RPA products generally, including as a result of increased automation and displacement of human workforces. These factors may also be exacerbated if, consistent with our growth strategy, our customer base continues to grow to encompass larger enterprises, which may also require more sophisticated and costly sales efforts. If our customers do not purchase additional licenses and products from us or our customers fail to renew their licenses, our revenue may decline and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be harmed.

**If we are unable to attract new customers, our business, financial condition, and results of operations will be adversely affected.**

To increase our revenue, we must continue to attract new customers. Our success will depend to a substantial extent on the widespread adoption of our platform and products as an alternative to existing solutions, including as an alternative to traditional systems relying on manual tasks and processes. Many enterprises have invested substantial personnel and financial resources to integrate traditional human-driven processes into their business architecture and, therefore, may be reluctant or unwilling to migrate to an automation solution. Accordingly, the adoption of automation solutions may be slower than we anticipate. A large proportion of our target market still uses traditional systems relying on manual tasks and processes for the major part of their operations. This market may need further education on the value of automation solutions in general and our platform and products in particular, and on how to integrate them into current operations. A lack of education as to how our automation solutions operate may cause potential customers to prefer more traditional methodologies, to be cautious about investing in our platform and products, or to have difficulty integrating our platform and products into their business architecture. If we are unable to educate potential customers and change the market's readiness to accept our technology, we may experience slower than projected growth.

In addition, as our market matures, our products evolve, and competitors introduce lower cost or differentiated products that are perceived to be alternatives to our platform and products, our ability to sell licenses for our products could be impaired. Similarly, our license sales could be adversely affected if customers or users within these organizations perceive that features incorporated into competitive products reduce the need for our products or if they prefer to purchase other products that are bundled with solutions offered by other companies that operate in adjacent markets and compete with our products. As a result of these and other factors, we may be unable to attract new customers, which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**The markets in which we participate are competitive and, if we do not compete effectively, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed.**

Our platform and products provide automation solutions that our customers can integrate throughout their businesses. Accordingly, we compete with companies that provide RPA and other automation solutions, including Appian Corporation, Automation Anywhere, Inc., Blue Prism Group PLC, Celonis Inc., Kofax Inc., Kyron Systems Inc., Microsoft Corporation, NICE LTD., NTT Ltd., Pegasystems Inc., and WorkFusion, Inc. In addition to RPA software providers, we compete with automation lifecycle technology providers, such as low-code, iBPMS, iPaaS, process mining, and test automation vendors, which develop and market automation capabilities as extensions of their core platforms, and enterprise platform vendors, which provide horizontal applications and productivity tools and are acquiring, building, or investing in RPA functionality or partnering with RPA providers. We also compete with companies that provide and support the traditional systems relying on manual tasks and processes that our platform and products are designed to replace, including companies that facilitate outsourcing of such tasks and processes to lower cost workers. Our customers may also internally develop their own automated solutions to address tasks particular to their business. Our market may need further education on the value of automation solutions and our platform and products, and on how to integrate them into current operations. A lack of education as to how our automation platform and products operate may cause potential customers to prefer more traditional methodologies or their limited, internally-developed automated processes, to be cautious about investing in our platform and products, or to have difficulty integrating our platform and products into their business architecture. If we are unable to educate potential customers and change the market's readiness to accept our technology, then our business, results of operations, and financial condition may be harmed.

The RPA market is one of the fastest growing enterprise software markets and is increasingly competitive. With the introduction of new technologies and market entrants, we expect that the competitive environment will remain intense going forward. For instance, as our market becomes increasingly driven by cloud-based solutions, native cloud providers may enter this market and provide competitive offerings at lower prices. Additionally, open source alternatives for automation that are offered freely may impact our ability to sell our products to certain customers who may prefer to rely on these tools at no cost. Some of our actual and potential competitors have been acquired by other larger enterprises, have made or may make acquisitions, may enter into partnerships or other strategic relationships that may provide more comprehensive products than they individually had offered or may achieve greater economies of scale than us. In addition, new entrants not currently considered to be competitors may enter the market through acquisitions, partnerships, or strategic relationships. As we look to market and sell our products and platform capabilities to potential customers with existing internal solutions, we must convince their internal stakeholders that our products and platform capabilities are superior to their current solutions. If we fail to do so, our business, results of operation and financial condition may be harmed.

**If we fail to continue to differentiate our platform and products from those offered by our competitors, then our business, results of operations, and financial condition may be harmed.**

Our competitors vary in size and in the breadth and scope of the products offered. Many of our competitors and potential competitors have greater name recognition, longer operating histories, more established customer relationships and installed customer bases, larger marketing budgets, and greater resources than we do. Further, other potential competitors not currently offering competitive solutions may expand their product or service offerings to compete with our products and platform capabilities. For instance, a number of our potential competitors already have close, integrated relationships with our customers and potential customers for other service offerings. If any of these potential competitors were to provide an automation solution within their current service offerings as a single, integrated solution, our customers and potential customers may choose to adopt the integrated solution due to administrative ease or other factors that are outside our control. Our current and potential competitors may also establish cooperative relationships among themselves or with third parties that may further enhance their resources and product offerings in our addressable market. Our competitors may be able to respond more quickly and

effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards, and customer requirements. An existing competitor or new entrant could introduce new technology that reduces demand for our products and platform capabilities. In addition to product and technology competition, we face pricing competition. Some of our competitors offer their on-premises or SaaS solutions at a lower price, which has resulted in, and may continue to result in, pricing pressures.

For all of these reasons, we may not be able to compete successfully against our current or future competitors, and this competition could result in the failure of our platform to continue to achieve or maintain market acceptance, which would harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

**If we fail to retain and motivate members of our management team or other key employees and integrate new team members and manage management transitions, or fail to attract additional qualified personnel to support our operations, our business and future growth prospects would be harmed.**

Our success and future growth depend largely upon the continued services of our executive officers, particularly Daniel Dines, our Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder, and Chairman, as well as our other key employees in the areas of research and development and sales and marketing. Additionally, many members of our management team have been with us for a short period of time or have served in their current roles for a short period of time, including Ashim Gupta, our Chief Financial Officer, who joined us in February 2018 and was promoted to the position of Chief Financial Officer in November 2019, Brad Brubaker, our General Counsel and Chief Legal Officer, who joined us in April 2019, Ted Kummert, our Executive Vice President of Product and Engineering, who joined us in March 2020, Bettina Koblick, our Chief People Officer, who joined us in April 2021, and Chris Weber, our Chief Business Officer, who joined us in April 2022. From time to time, there may be changes in our executive management team or other key employees resulting from hiring or the departure of these personnel. Our executive officers and other key employees are employed on an at-will basis, which means that these personnel could terminate their employment with us at any time. The loss of one or more of our executive officers, or the failure by our executive team to effectively work with our employees and lead our company, could harm our business. We also are dependent on the continued service of our existing software engineers because of the complexity of our products and platform capabilities.

In addition, to execute our growth plan, we must attract and retain highly-qualified personnel. Competition for these personnel is intense, especially for engineers experienced in designing and developing RPA, AI, and ML applications, and experienced sales professionals. If we are unable to attract such personnel in cities where we are located, we may need to hire in other locations, which may add to the complexity and costs of our business operations. From time to time, we have experienced, and we expect to continue to experience, difficulty in hiring and retaining employees with appropriate qualifications. We recently completed our initial public offering ("IPO") and potential candidates may not perceive our compensation package, including our equity awards, as favorably as employees hired prior to our IPO. In addition, our recruiting personnel, methodology, and approach may need to be altered to address a changing candidate pool and profile. We may not be able to identify or implement such changes in a timely manner.

Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel have greater resources than we have. If we hire employees from competitors or other companies, their former employers may attempt to assert that these employees or we have breached their legal obligations, resulting in a diversion of our time and resources. In addition, prospective and existing employees often consider the value of the equity awards they receive in connection with their employment. If the perceived value of our equity awards declines, experiences significant volatility, or increases such that prospective employees believe there is limited upside to the value of our equity awards, it may adversely affect our ability to recruit and retain key employees. If we fail to attract new personnel or fail to retain and motivate our current personnel, our business and future growth prospects would be harmed.

**We have a history of operating losses and have not been profitable in the past. We may not be able to reach and maintain profitability in the future.**

We have experienced net losses in each fiscal year since inception. For the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022 and 2021, we incurred net losses of \$525.6 million and \$92.4 million, respectively. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, we had an accumulated deficit of \$1,495.9 million and \$970.4 million, respectively. While we have experienced significant revenue growth in recent periods, and have not been profitable in prior fiscal years, we are not certain whether we will obtain a high enough volume of sales to sustain or increase our growth or reach and maintain profitability in the future. We also expect our costs and expenses to increase in future periods, which could

negatively affect our future results of operations if our revenue does not increase. In particular, we intend to continue to expend significant funds to further develop our platform, including by introducing new products and functionality, and to expand our inside sales team and enterprise sales force to drive new customer adoption, expand use cases and integrations, and support international expansion. We will also face increased compliance costs associated with growth, the expansion of our customer base, and being a public company. Our efforts to grow our business may be costlier than we expect, or the rate of our growth in revenue may be slower than we expect, and we may not be able to increase our revenue enough to offset our increased operating expenses. We may incur significant losses in the future for a number of reasons, including the other risks described herein, and unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, or delays, and other unknown events. If we are unable to sustain profitability, the value of our business and Class A common stock may significantly decrease.

**The Russian military operation in Ukraine may produce near and longer term economic and geopolitical disruption which may harm our business.**

Our operations in Russia, Belarus and Ukraine, although a small fraction of our overall Company, are subject to additional regulatory and political risk and additional compliance costs in connection with sanctions and other trade controls imposed by the United States and other governmental authorities in response to Russia's military operations in Ukraine. These government measures include export controls restricting certain exports, re-exports, transfers or releases of commodities, software, and technology to Russia and Belarus, and sanctions targeting certain officials, individuals, entities, regions, and industries in Russia, Belarus, and Ukraine, including certain large Russian banks. We have no way to predict the progress or outcome of the situation, as the conflict and government reactions are rapidly developing and beyond our control. Prolonged unrest, military activities, or additional sanctions, should they be implemented, could have a material adverse effect on our operations and business outlook. If the conflict were to expand to the countries that border Ukraine, including Romania, our business could be adversely impacted. Although we have taken steps designed to ensure that we comply with applicable regulations and that these events will not affect the services that we offer customers, these steps involve additional compliance costs and operational costs. If the relationship between Russia and the United States significantly worsens, or if Russia, the United States, or other countries impose additional economic sanctions, supply chain restrictions, or other restrictions on doing business, and we are restricted or precluded from continuing our software development operations in Ukraine, our costs could increase, and our product development efforts could be harmed which could adversely impact our business, financial position, and results of operations.

**The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and any related economic downturn could negatively impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.**

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic may prevent us or our employees, customers, partners, suppliers, or vendors or other parties with whom we do business from conducting certain marketing and other business activities for an indefinite period of time, which could adversely impact our business, financial position, and results of operations. Further, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, including the emergence of new variant strains of COVID-19, many state, local, and foreign governments have put in place, and others in the future may put in place or reinstate, quarantines, executive orders, shelter-in-place orders, and similar government orders and restrictions in order to control the spread of the disease. The reaction to COVID-19, including as a result of such orders or restrictions (or the perception that such orders or restrictions could occur or reoccur), have resulted in business closures, work stoppages, slowdowns, and delays, work-from-home policies, travel restrictions, and cancellation of events, among other effects that could negatively impact productivity and disrupt our operations or those of our customers, partners, suppliers, or vendors or other parties with whom we do business.

In light of the uncertain and evolving situation relating to the spread of COVID-19, we have taken measures intended to help minimize the risk of the virus to our employees and the communities in which we participate. These measures included temporarily suspending all non-essential travel worldwide for our employees, canceling, postponing, or holding virtually any UiPath events and discouraging employee attendance at any industry events or in-person work-related meetings. Although we have recently reopened and may continue to selectively reopen certain of our offices, permit some travel, and hold certain in-person meetings and events in compliance with applicable government orders and public health guidelines, the majority of our employees continue to work remotely. We have a distributed workforce and our employees are accustomed to working remotely and working with others who are working remotely. However, the limitation on in-person travel and in-person meetings could negatively impact our marketing efforts, the length or variability of our sales cycles, our international operations and continued international operations, or the length of our average recruiting cycle for employees across the organization. Further, operational or other challenges could arise as we and our customers, partners, suppliers, and

vendors and other parties with whom we do business continue to operate remotely. In addition, our management team has spent, and will likely continue to spend, significant time, attention, and resources monitoring the COVID-19 pandemic and seeking to manage its effects on our business and workforce. COVID-19 could also adversely affect workforces, economies, and financial markets globally, potentially leading to an economic downturn and a reduction in customer spending on our products or an inability for our customers, partners, suppliers, or vendors or other parties with whom we do business to meet their contractual obligations.

While it is not possible at this time to predict the duration and extent of the impact that COVID-19 could have on worldwide economic activity and our business in particular, the continued spread of COVID-19, especially in light of the emergence of new variant strains of COVID-19, the timing, distribution, rate of public acceptance, and efficacy of vaccines and other treatments, and the measures taken by governments, businesses, and other organizations in response to COVID-19 could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, as a public company we have provided and may in the future provide guidance about our business and future operating results, which has been and which, we expect, will be based on assumptions, estimates, and expectations as of the date such guidance is given. Guidance is necessarily speculative in nature and is inherently subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are expected to be beyond our control, such as the global economic uncertainty and financial market conditions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. If we were to revise or fail to meet our announced guidance or expectations of analysts as a result of these factors, the price of our Class A common stock could be negatively affected. Moreover, to the extent the COVID-19 pandemic adversely affects our business, financial condition, and results of operations, it may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in this “Risk Factors” section, including, but not limited to, those related to our ability to expand within our existing customer base, acquire new customers, develop and expand our sales and marketing capabilities, and expand internationally.

**Unfavorable conditions in our industry or the global economy, including that caused by the Russian military operations and related geopolitical situation in Ukraine, or reductions in IT spending, could limit our ability to grow our business and negatively affect our results of operations.**

Our results of operations may vary based on the impact of changes in our industry or the global economy on us or our customers and potential customers. Unfavorable conditions in the economy both in the United States and abroad, including conditions resulting from changes in gross domestic product growth in the United States or abroad, financial and credit market fluctuations, international trade relations, political turmoil, natural catastrophes, outbreaks of contagious diseases (such as the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic), warfare, and terrorist attacks on the United States, Europe, the Asia Pacific region, or elsewhere, could cause a decrease in business investments, including spending on IT, disrupt the timing and cadence of key industry events, and negatively affect the growth of our business and our results of operations. For example, these types of unfavorable conditions have in the past and could in the future disrupt the timing of and attendance at key industry events, which we rely upon in part to generate sales of our products. If those events are disrupted in the future, our marketing investments, sales pipeline, and ability to generate new customers and sales of our products could be negatively and adversely affected. In addition, our competitors, many of whom are larger and have greater financial resources than we do, may respond to challenging market conditions by lowering prices in an attempt to attract our customers and may be less dependent on key industry events to generate sales for their products. In addition, the increased pace of consolidation in certain industries may result in reduced overall spending on our products. Further, to the extent there is a general economic downturn and our platform is perceived by customers and potential customers as costly, or too difficult to deploy or migrate to, our revenue may be disproportionately affected by delays or reductions in general IT spending. We cannot predict the timing, strength, or duration of any economic slowdown, instability, or recovery, generally or within any particular industry. If the economic conditions of the general economy or markets in which we operate worsen from present levels, our business, results of operations, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

**A limited number of customers represent a substantial portion of our revenue and ARR. If we fail to retain these customers, our revenue and ARR could decline significantly.**

We derive a substantial portion of our revenue and ARR from sales to our top 10% of customers. As a result, our revenue and ARR could fluctuate materially and could be materially and disproportionately impacted by purchasing decisions of these customers or any other significant future customer. Any of our significant customers may decide to purchase less than they have in the past, may alter their purchasing patterns at any time with limited notice, or may decide not to continue to license our platform and products at all, any of which could cause our revenue and ARR to decline and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. If we do not



further diversify our customer base, we will continue to be susceptible to risks associated with customer concentration.

**We rely on our channel partners and our strategic alliances to generate a substantial amount of our revenue, and if we fail to expand and manage our distribution channels, our revenue could decline and our growth prospects could suffer.**

Our success significantly depends upon maintaining and growing our relationships with a variety of channel partners and we anticipate that we will continue to depend on these partners in order to grow our business. Our channel partners enable us to extend our local and global reach, in particular with smaller customers and in geographies where we have less direct sales presence. For the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022 and 2021, we derived a substantial amount of our revenue from sales through channel partners, and we expect to continue to derive a substantial amount of our revenue from channel partners in future periods. Our agreements with our channel partners are generally non-exclusive and do not prohibit them from working with our competitors or offering competing products, and many of our channel partners may have more established relationships with our competitors. If our channel partners choose to place greater emphasis on products of their own or those offered by our competitors, do not effectively market and sell our products, or fail to meet the needs of our customers, then our ability to grow our business and sell our products may be adversely affected. In addition, the loss of one or more of our larger channel partners, who may cease marketing our products with limited or no notice, and our possible inability to replace them, could adversely affect our sales. Moreover, our ability to expand our distribution channels depends in part on our ability to educate our channel partners about our platform and products, which can be complex. Our failure to recruit additional channel partners, or any reduction or delay in their sales of our products or conflicts between channel sales and our direct sales and marketing activities may harm our results of operations. Even if we are successful, these relationships may not result in greater customer usage of our products or increased revenue. We also bear the risk that our channel partners will fail to comply with U.S. or international anti-corruption or anti-competition laws, in which case we might be fined or otherwise penalized as a result of the agency relationship with such partners.

In addition, the financial health of our channel partners and our continuing relationships with them are important to our success. Some of these channel partners may be unable to withstand adverse changes in economic conditions, which could result in insolvency and/or the inability of such distributors to obtain credit to finance purchases of our products and services, which could negatively impact our future financial performance. In addition, weakness in the end-user market could negatively affect the cash flows of our channel partners who could, in turn, delay paying their obligations to us, which would increase our credit risk exposure. Our business could be harmed if the financial condition of some of these channel partners substantially weakened and we were unable to timely secure replacement channel partners.

Further, we recently started forming strategic alliances where we license our software to a third-party alliance partner and contemporaneously agree to partner together to drive future sales of our products to third parties. For example, we may agree to fund automation practice enablement activities of the third-party alliance partner so they can create or expand their RPA practice. If the strategic alliance partner is unable to successfully create or expand their RPA practice, we may not realize the benefits we expect.

These strategic alliances may also include noncancelable commitments we make to these third-party alliance partners whereby we plan to leverage the partner's products or services in arrangements with third-party customers. Should we be unable to deploy the partner's products or services in arrangements with third party customers, it may materially and adversely impact our gross margins, profitability and financial results in any given period. Further, these strategic alliances are a new vector for potential growth and expansion for us and these alliances may not be successful and/or as profitable as we project.

**If we and our channel partners fail to provide sufficient high-quality consulting, training, support, and maintenance resources to enable our customers to realize significant business value from our platform, we may see a decrease in customer adoption of our platform.**

Our customers sometimes request consulting and training to assist them in integrating our platform into their business, and rely on our customer support personnel to resolve issues and realize the full benefits that our platform provides. As a result, an increase in the number of customers is likely to increase demand for consulting, training, support, and maintenance related to our products. Given that our customer base and products continue to grow, we will need to provide our customers with more consulting, training, support, and maintenance to enable them to



realize significant business value from our platform. We rely on our ecosystem of partners that build, train, and certify skills on our technology, as well as deploy our technology on behalf of their customers. We have been increasing our channel partner and customer enablement through our UiPath Academy and other training initiatives designed to create an ecosystem of people that are skilled in the use and integration of our platform in business operations. However, if we and our channel partners are unable to provide sufficient high-quality consulting, training, integration, and maintenance resources, our customers may not effectively integrate our automation platform into their business or realize sufficient business value from our products to justify follow-on sales, which could impact our future financial performance. Additionally, if our channel partners fail to perform or if the brand for any of our channel partners is harmed, our customers may not choose to rely on our channel partners for consulting, training, integration, and maintenance resources as well. Further, some of our customers are industry leaders, and our contracts with them receive significant public attention. If we or our channel partners encounter problems in helping these customers implement our platform or if there is negative publicity regarding these engagements (even if unrelated to our services or products) our reputation could be harmed and our future financial performance could be negatively impacted. Finally, the investments required to meet the increased demand for our consulting services could strain our ability to deliver our consulting engagements at desired levels of profitability, thereby impacting our overall profitability and financial results.

**If we are not able to introduce new features or services successfully and to make enhancements to our platform or products, our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.**

Our ability to attract new customers and increase revenue from existing customers depends in part on our ability to enhance and improve our platform and to introduce new features and services. To grow our business and remain competitive, we must continue to enhance our platform with features that reflect the constantly evolving nature of automation and AI technology and our customers' evolving needs. We have had technical employees located in Ukraine, and the need to reallocate their work has delayed and may continue to delay the development of some product aspects. The success of new products, enhancements, and developments depends on several factors including, but not limited to: our anticipation of market changes and demands for product features, including successful product design and timely product introduction and conclusion, sufficient customer demand, cost effectiveness in our product development efforts, and the proliferation of new technologies that are able to deliver competitive products and services at lower prices, more efficiently, more conveniently, or more securely. In addition, because our platform is designed to operate with a variety of systems, applications, data, and devices, we will need to continuously modify and enhance our platform to keep pace with changes in such systems. We may not be successful in developing these modifications and enhancements. Furthermore, the addition of features and solutions to our platform will increase our research and development expenses. Any new features that we develop may not be introduced in a timely or cost-effective manner or may not achieve the market acceptance necessary to generate sufficient revenue to justify the related expenses. It is difficult to predict customer adoption of new features. Such uncertainty limits our ability to forecast our future results of operations and subjects us to a number of challenges, including our ability to plan for and model future growth. If we cannot address such uncertainties and successfully develop new features, enhance our software, or otherwise overcome technological challenges and competing technologies, our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We also offer professional services including consulting and training and must continually adapt to assist our customers in deploying our platform in accordance with their specific automation strategies. If we cannot introduce new services or enhance our existing services to keep pace with changes in our customers' deployment strategies, we may not be able to attract new customers, retain existing customers, and expand their use of our software or secure renewal contracts, which are important for the future of our business.

**We offer free trials and a free tier of our platform to drive awareness of our products, and encourage use and adoption. If these marketing strategies fail to lead to customers purchasing paid licenses, our ability to grow our revenue will be adversely affected.**

To encourage awareness, use, familiarity, and adoption of our platform and products, we offer a community edition and enterprise trial version of our software, each of which provides free, online access to certain of our products. This "try-before-you-buy" strategy may not be successful in driving developer education regarding or leading customers to purchase our products. Many users of our free tier may not lead to others within their organization purchasing and deploying our platform and products. To the extent that users do not become, or we are unable to successfully attract paying customers, we will not realize the intended benefits of these marketing strategies and our ability to grow our revenue will be adversely affected.

**We target enterprise customers, and sales to these customers involve risks that may not be present or that are present to a lesser extent with sales to smaller entities.**

Our enterprise sales force focuses on sales to large enterprise, organizational, and government agency customers. As of January 31, 2022, we had 1,493 customers with ARR of \$100 thousand or more and 158 customers with ARR of \$1.0 million or more, which accounted for approximately 79% and 43% of our revenue, respectively, for the period then ended. As of January 31, 2021, we had 1,002 customers with ARR of \$100 thousand or more and 89 customers with ARR of \$1.0 million or more, which accounted for approximately 75% and 35% of our revenue, respectively, for the period then ended. See the section titled [“Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Key Performance Metric”](#) for a description of ARR. Sales to large customers involve risks that may not be present or that are present to a lesser extent with sales to smaller entities, such as longer sales cycles, more complex customer requirements (and higher contractual risk as a result), substantial upfront sales costs, less favorable terms, and less predictability in completing some of our sales. For example, enterprise customers may require considerable time to evaluate and test our solution and those of our competitors prior to making a purchase decision and placing an order. A number of factors influence the length and variability of our sales cycle, including the need to educate potential customers about the uses and benefits of our automation platform and products, the discretionary nature of purchasing and budget cycles and, the competitive nature of evaluation and purchasing approval processes. As a result, the length of our sales cycle, from identification of the opportunity to deal closure, may vary significantly from customer to customer, with sales to large enterprises typically taking longer to complete and requiring greater organizational resources. Moreover, large enterprise customers often begin to deploy our products on a limited basis, but nevertheless demand configuration, integration services, and pricing negotiations, which increase our upfront investment in the sales effort with no guarantee that these customers will deploy our products widely enough across their organization to justify our substantial upfront investment.

**Real or perceived errors, failures, or bugs in our platform and products could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and growth prospects.**

Our platform and products are complex and use novel technology. Undetected errors, failures, or bugs have occurred in our platform and products in the past and may occur in the future. Our platform and products are used throughout our customers’ business environments and with different operating systems, system management software, applications, devices, databases, servers, storage, middleware, custom and third-party applications and equipment, and networking configurations, which may cause errors or failures in the business environment into which our platform and products are deployed. This diversity of applications increases the likelihood of errors or failures in those business environments. Despite testing by us, real or perceived errors, failures, or bugs may not be found until our customers use our platform and products. Such failures or bugs can cause reputational damage, and in some cases can affect our revenue due to the impact of service level commitments that we offer to our customers, as described below.

Our platform and products also empower our customers to develop their own use cases for our automation platform and products. We cannot guarantee that these user-developed automations will be effective or that they do not include errors, failures, or bugs that then may be attributed, correctly or not, to our underlying technologies. For instance, our customers may use our products in a manner in which they were not intended and that could cause our platform or products to be implicated in any resulting errors or failures. Real or perceived errors, failures, or bugs in our platform and products could result in negative publicity, loss of or delay in market acceptance of our platform and products, regulatory investigations and enforcement actions, harm to our brand, weakening of our competitive position, claims by customers for losses sustained by them, or failure to meet the stated service level commitments in our customer agreements. In such an event, we may be required, or may choose, for customer relations or other reasons, to expend significant additional resources in order to help correct the problem. Any errors, failures, or bugs in our platform or products could also impair our ability to attract new customers, retain existing customers, or expand their use of our software, which would adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

**Incorrect or improper implementation or use of our platform and products could result in customer dissatisfaction and harm our business, results of operations, financial condition, and growth prospects.**

Our automation platform and products and related services are designed to be deployed in a wide variety of technology environments, including in large-scale, complex technology environments across a wide range of use cases. We believe our future success will depend, at least in part, on our ability and the ability of our channel

partners to support such deployments. Implementations of our platform may be technically complicated and it may not be easy to maximize the value of our platform without proper implementation and training. If our customers are unable to implement our platform successfully, or in a timely manner, or if our customers perceive that the implementation of our platform is too complex or time consuming, customer perceptions of our company and our software may be impaired, our reputation and brand may suffer, and customers may choose not to renew their licenses or increase their purchases of our related services.

We regularly train our customers and channel partners in the proper use of and the variety of benefits that can be derived from our automation platform and products to maximize its potential. We and our channel partners often work with our customers to achieve successful implementations, particularly for large, complex deployments. Our failure or the failure of our channel partners to train customers on how to efficiently and effectively deploy and use our platform and products, or our failure or the failure of our channel partners to provide effective support or professional services to our customers, whether actual or perceived, may result in negative publicity or legal actions against us. Also, as we continue to expand our customer base, any actual or perceived failure by us or our channel partners to properly provide these services will likely result in lost opportunities for follow-on sales of our related services.

**We rely upon third-party providers of cloud-based infrastructure to host our cloud-based products. Any disruption in the operations of these third-party providers, limitations on capacity, or interference with our use could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.**

Our continued growth depends in part on the ability of our existing and potential customers to continue to adopt and utilize our cloud-based products in conjunction with our platform. We outsource substantially all of the infrastructure relating to our cloud-based products to third-party hosting services. Customers of our cloud-based products expect to be able to access these products at any time, without material interruption or degradation of performance. Our cloud-based products depend on protecting the virtual cloud infrastructure hosted by third-party hosting services by maintaining its configuration, architecture, features, and interconnection specifications, as well as the information stored in these virtual data centers, which is transmitted by third-party internet service providers. Any disruption as a result of cyber-attacks or similar issues, or any limitation on the capacity of our third-party hosting services, could impede our ability to onboard new customers or expand the usage of our existing customers or otherwise adversely affect our business, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Due to the fact that we rely on third-party providers of cloud-based infrastructure to host our cloud-based products, it may become increasingly difficult to maintain and improve their performance, especially during peak usage times and as our cloud capabilities become more complex and our user traffic increases, because we do not control the infrastructure supporting these services. In addition, any incident affecting our third-party hosting services' infrastructure that may be caused by cyber-attacks, natural disasters, fire, flood, severe storm, earthquake, power loss, telecommunications failures, outbreaks of contagious diseases, military actions, terrorist or other attacks, and other similar events beyond our control could negatively affect our cloud-based products. If our cloud-based products are unavailable or if our users are unable to access our cloud-based products within a reasonable amount of time or at all, we may experience a loss of customers, lost or delayed market acceptance of our platform and products, delays in payment to us by customers, injury to our reputation and brand, legal claims against us, and the diversion of our resources. We may also incur significant costs for using alternative equipment or taking other actions in preparation for, or in reaction to, events that damage the third-party hosting services we use.

In the event that our service agreements with our third-party hosting services are terminated, or there is a lapse of service, elimination of services or features that we utilize, interruption of internet service provider connectivity or damage to such facilities, we could experience interruptions in access to our cloud-based products as well as significant delays and additional expense in arranging or creating new facilities and services and/or re-architecting our cloud-based products for deployment on a different cloud infrastructure service provider, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**We expect fluctuations in our financial results, making it difficult to project future results, and if we fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors with respect to our results of operations, our stock price could decline.**

Our results of operations have fluctuated in the past and are expected to fluctuate in the future due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. As a result, our past results may not be indicative of our

future performance. In addition to the other risks described herein, factors that may affect our results of operations include the following:

- fluctuations in demand for or pricing of our platform and products;
- fluctuations in usage of our platform and products;
- fluctuations in our mix of revenue from licenses and service arrangements;
- our ability to attract new customers;
- our ability to retain our existing customers;
- customer expansion rates and the pricing and quantity of licenses renewed;
- fluctuations in mix of revenue, cost of revenue, and gross margin from sales directly to end-customers and/or to strategic alliance partners and/or through channel partners;
- timing and amount of our investments to expand the capacity of our third-party cloud infrastructure providers;
- seasonality;
- the investment in new products and features relative to investments in our existing infrastructure and products;
- the timing of our customer purchases;
- fluctuations or delays in purchasing decisions in anticipation of new products or enhancements by us or our competitors;
- changes in customers' budgets and in the timing of their budget cycles and purchasing decisions;
- our ability to control costs, including our operating expenses;
- the amount and timing of payment for operating expenses, particularly sales and marketing and research and development expenses, including commissions;
- the amount and timing of non-cash expenses, including stock-based compensation, goodwill impairments, and other non-cash charges;
- the amount and timing of costs associated with recruiting, training, and integrating new employees and retaining and motivating existing employees;
- the effects of acquisitions and their integration;
- general economic conditions, both domestically and internationally, as well as economic conditions specifically affecting industries in which our customers participate;
- the impact of new accounting pronouncements;
- changes in regulatory or legal environments that may cause us to incur, among other elements, expenses associated with compliance;
- changes in the competitive dynamics of our market, including consolidation among competitors or customers; and
- significant security breaches of, technical difficulties with, or interruptions to, the delivery and use of our products and platform capabilities.

Any of these and other factors, or the cumulative effect of some of these factors, may cause our results of operations to vary significantly. If our quarterly or annual results of operations fall below the expectations of investors and securities analysts who follow our stock, the price of our Class A common stock could decline substantially, and we could face lawsuits that are costly and may divert management's attention, including securities class action suits.

**Seasonality may cause fluctuations in our sales and results of operations.**

Historically, we have experienced seasonality in new and renewal customer bookings, as typically we enter into a higher percentage of license agreements with new customers and renewals with existing customers in the

fourth quarter of our fiscal year. We believe that this seasonality results from the procurement, budgeting, and deployment cycles of many of our customers, particularly our enterprise customers. While we believe that this seasonality has affected and will continue to affect our quarterly or annual results, our rapid growth has largely masked seasonal trends to date. We expect that this seasonality will become more pronounced as we continue to target larger enterprise customers and as our rapid growth begins to slow. Seasonal fluctuations in our sales means that our revenue may not be consistent from period to period. Accordingly, you should not expect our quarterly or annual results to be predictive of any future period.

**Our key operating metric, ARR, and certain other operational data in this report are subject to assumptions and limitations and may not provide an accurate indication of our future or expected results.**

ARR is based on numerous assumptions and limitations, is calculated using our internal data that have not been independently verified by third parties, and may not provide an accurate indication of our future or expected results. We define ARR as annualized invoiced amounts per solution SKU from subscription licenses and maintenance obligations assuming no increases or reductions in their subscriptions. ARR does not include the costs we may incur to obtain such subscription licenses or provide such maintenance, and does not include invoiced amounts reported as perpetual licenses or professional services revenue in our consolidated statements of operations. ARR is not a forecast of revenue and does not reflect any actual or anticipated reductions in invoiced value due to contract non-renewals or service cancellations other than for specific bad debt or disputed amounts. As a result, ARR and our other operational data may not reflect our actual performance, and investors should consider these metrics in light of the assumptions used in calculating such metrics and limitations as a result thereof. In addition, investors should not place undue reliance on these metrics as an indicator of our future or expected results. Moreover, these metrics may differ from similarly titled metrics presented by other companies and may not be comparable to such other metrics. See the sections titled [“Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Key Performance Metric”](#) for additional information regarding our ARR.

**We may require additional capital to support the growth of our business, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.**

We have funded our operations since inception primarily through customer payments and net proceeds from sales of equity securities. We cannot be certain when or if our operations will generate sufficient cash to fully fund our ongoing operations, our planned investments or the growth of our business. We also intend to continue to invest heavily to grow our business to take advantage of our market opportunity rather than optimize for profitability or cash flow in the near term. For example, in the fiscal years ended January 31, 2021 and 2022, we continued our focus on demonstrating the operational leverage in our business model, while prioritizing investments to allow us to continue to achieve best-in-class growth and business scale and to capitalize on our significant market opportunity. Our planned investments to drive growth may require us to engage in equity or debt financings to secure additional funds. Additional financing may not be available on terms favorable to us, if at all. If adequate funds are not available on acceptable terms, we may be unable to invest in future growth opportunities, which could harm our business, operating results, and financial condition. If we incur debt, the debt holders would have rights senior to holders of Class A common stock to make claims on our assets, and the terms of any future debt could restrict our operations, including our ability to pay dividends on our Class A common stock. Furthermore, if we issue additional equity securities, stockholders will experience dilution, and the new equity securities could have rights senior to those of our Class A common stock. Because our decision to issue securities in the future will depend on numerous considerations, including factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing, or nature of any future issuances of debt or equity securities. As a result, our stockholders bear the risk of future issuances of debt or equity securities reducing the value of our Class A common stock and diluting their interests.

**If we fail to maintain and enhance our brand, our ability to expand our customer base will be impaired and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may suffer.**

We believe that maintaining and enhancing the UiPath brand is important to support the marketing and sale of our existing and future products to new customers and expand sales of our platform and products to existing customers. We also believe that the importance of brand recognition will increase as competition in our market increases. Successfully maintaining and enhancing our brand will depend largely on the effectiveness of our marketing efforts, our ability to provide reliable products that continue to meet the needs of our customers at competitive prices, our ability to maintain our customers’ trust, our ability to show that our products improve efficiency for our customers while improving engagement and satisfaction of their employees, our ability to continue to develop new functionality and use cases, our ability to successfully differentiate our products and platform

capabilities from competitive products and our ability to adequately obtain and protect our trademarks and trade names. Our brand promotion activities may not generate customer awareness or yield increased revenue, and even if they do, any increased revenue may not offset the expenses we incur in building our brand.

Our ability to maintain and enhance our brand may also be subject to factors that are outside of our control. For instance, media stories regarding the potential effects on employment of automation and technologies that replace traditional, human-driven systems are commonplace. Unfavorable publicity regarding the impact automation may have on unemployment could harm our brand and reputation, even if unrelated to our products. Such negative publicity could also reduce the potential demand and size of the market for our products and decrease our revenue.

We may not be able to protect all of our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names relevant to our brand and our rights may be challenged, infringed, circumvented, declared generic, lapsed, or determined to be infringing on or dilutive of other marks. If we are unable to protect our rights in these trademarks and trade names, third parties may file for registration of trademarks similar or identical to our trademarks, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. If we fail to successfully promote and maintain our brand, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may suffer.

**If we cannot maintain our company culture as we grow, our success and our business and competitive position may be harmed.**

We believe our culture has been a key contributor to our success to date and that the critical nature of the technology that we develop promotes a sense of greater purpose and fulfillment in our employees. We have developed a culture in which our employees adhere to our core tenets of being humble, bold, immersed, and fast. As we continue to hire more employees to keep pace with our growth, it may become more difficult for us to find employees that exhibit these virtues or to instill them in our new employees. Any failure to preserve our culture could negatively affect our ability to retain and recruit personnel, which is critical to our growth, and to effectively focus on and pursue our corporate objectives. As we grow and develop the infrastructure of a public company, we may find it difficult to maintain these important aspects of our culture. If we fail to maintain our company culture, our business and competitive position may be harmed.

**Indemnity provisions in various agreements to which we are party potentially expose us to substantial liability for infringement, misappropriation, or other violation of intellectual property rights, data protection, and other losses.**

Our agreements with our customers and other third parties may include indemnification provisions under which we agree to indemnify or otherwise be liable to them for losses suffered or incurred as a result of claims of infringement, misappropriation, or other violation of intellectual property rights, data protection, damages caused by us to property or persons, or other liabilities relating to or arising from our software, services, or platform, our acts or omissions under such agreements, or other contractual obligations. Some of these indemnity agreements provide for uncapped liability and some indemnity provisions survive termination or expiration of the applicable agreement. Large indemnity payments could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Although we attempt to contractually limit our liability with respect to such indemnity obligations, we are not always successful and may still incur substantial liability related to them, and we may be required to cease use of certain functions of our platform or products as a result of any such claims. Any dispute with a customer or other third party with respect to such obligations could have adverse effects on our relationship with such customer or other third party and other existing or prospective customers, reduce demand for our products and services, and adversely affect our business, financial conditions, and results of operations. In addition, although we carry general liability and cyber security insurance, our insurance may not be adequate to indemnify us for all liability that may be imposed or otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages with respect to claims alleging compromises of customer data, and any such coverage may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms or at all.

**Acquisitions, strategic investments, partnerships, or alliances could be difficult to identify, pose integration challenges, divert the attention of management, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value, and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.**

We have in the past and may in the future seek to acquire or invest in businesses, joint ventures, products and platform capabilities, or technologies that we believe could complement or expand our services and platform capabilities, enhance our technical capabilities, or otherwise offer growth opportunities. Further, the proceeds from our IPO increased the likelihood that we will devote resources to exploring larger and more complex acquisitions and investments than we have previously attempted. Any such acquisition or investment may divert the attention of

management and cause us to incur various expenses in identifying, investigating, and pursuing suitable opportunities, whether or not the transactions are completed, and may result in unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures. In particular, we may encounter difficulties assimilating or integrating the businesses, technologies, products and platform capabilities, personnel or operations of any acquired companies, particularly if the key personnel of an acquired company choose not to work for us, their software is not easily adapted to work with our platform, or we have difficulty retaining the customers of any acquired business due to changes in ownership, management, or otherwise. For instance, we previously acquired certain products to support our platform's technology through third-party acquisitions, and we may similarly acquire additional technologies in the future to further support the development of our platform. If we cannot adequately integrate these technologies into our platform or if the acquired technologies do not perform as expected, it may harm our product development efforts. Additionally, these transactions may also disrupt our business, divert our resources, and require significant management attention that would otherwise be available for development of our existing business. Any such transactions that we are able to complete may not result in any synergies or other benefits we had expected to achieve, which could result in impairment charges that could be substantial. In addition, we may not be able to find and identify desirable acquisition targets or business opportunities or be successful in entering into an agreement with any particular strategic partner. These transactions could also result in dilutive issuances of equity securities or the incurrence of debt, which could adversely affect our results of operations. In addition, if the resulting business from such a transaction fails to meet our expectations, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be adversely affected or we may be exposed to unknown risks or liabilities.

**Our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows could be significantly hindered by the occurrence of a natural disaster, military action, terrorist attack, or other catastrophic event.**

Our business operations may be susceptible to outages due to fire, floods, unusual weather conditions, power loss, telecommunications failures, military actions, terrorist attacks, and other events beyond our control. Natural disasters including tornados, hurricanes, floods, and earthquakes may damage the facilities of our customers or those of their suppliers or retailers or their other operations, which could lead to reduced revenue for our customers and thus reduced sales. In addition, a substantial portion of our operations rely on support from our headquarters in New York City and our office in Bucharest, Romania. To the extent that fire, floods, unusual weather conditions, power loss, telecommunications failures, military actions, terrorist attacks, and other events beyond our control materially impacts our ability to operate those offices, it may have a material impact on our business operations as a whole.

To the extent that such events disrupt our business or the business of our current or prospective customers, or adversely impact our reputation, such events could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

**Any future litigation against us could be costly and time-consuming to defend.**

We are, and may in the future become, subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business, such as claims brought by our customers in connection with commercial disputes or employment claims made by our current or former employees. Litigation might result in substantial costs and may divert management's attention and resources, which might seriously harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Insurance might not cover such claims, might not provide sufficient payments to cover all the costs to resolve one or more such claims, and might not continue to be available on terms acceptable to us. A claim brought against us that is uninsured or underinsured could result in unanticipated costs, potentially harming our business, financial position, and results of operations.

### ***Risks Related to Data Privacy and Cybersecurity***

**We are subject to stringent and changing obligations related to data privacy and security, including laws, regulations and standards, information security policies, and contractual obligations. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could lead to regulatory investigations or actions; litigation; fines and penalties; disruptions of our business operations; reputational harm; loss of revenue or profits; loss of customers or sales; and other adverse business consequences.**

In the ordinary course of business, we collect, receive, access, generate, transfer, store, disclose, share, make accessible, protect, secure, dispose of, use, share and otherwise process personal data and other sensitive information, including proprietary and confidential business data, trade secrets, intellectual property, sensitive third-



party data about employees, contractors, customers, suppliers, and others. Our data processing activities subject us to numerous data privacy and security obligations, such as various laws, codes, regulations, industry standards, external and internal privacy and security policies, contracts, and other obligations that govern the processing of personal data by us and on our behalf.

In the United States, federal, state, and local governments have enacted numerous data privacy and security laws, including data breach notification laws, personal data privacy laws, and consumer protection laws. The CCPA imposes obligations on covered businesses. These obligations include, but are not limited to, providing specific disclosure in privacy notices and affording California residents certain rights related to their personal data. The CCPA allows for statutory fines for noncompliance (up to \$7,500 per violation). In addition, the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020, or CPRA, which goes into effect on January 1, 2023 will expands the CCPA. Additionally, the CPRA establishes new California Privacy Protection Agency to implement and enforce the law. In addition, data privacy and security laws have been proposed at the federal, state, and local levels in recent years, which could further complicate compliance efforts. For example, Virginia and Colorado have similarly enacted comprehensive privacy laws, the Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act and Colorado Privacy Act, respectively, which emulate the CCPA and CPRA in many respects. The Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act takes effect on January 1, 2023, and the Colorado Privacy Act takes effect on July 1, 2023.

Outside the United States, an increasing number of laws, regulations, and industry standards apply to data privacy and security. For example, under the EU GDPR, government regulators may impose temporary or definitive bans on data processing, as well as fines of up to 20 million euros or 4% of annual global revenue, whichever is greater. Further, individuals may initiate litigation related to processing of their personal data. Furthermore, in Europe, there is a proposed regulation related to artificial intelligence ("AI") that, if adopted, could impose onerous obligations related to the use of AI-related systems. We may have to change our business practices to comply with such obligations. In Canada, the PIPEDA and various related provincial laws, as well as Canada's Anti-Spam Legislation ("CASL"), applies to our operations. As another example, the LGPD applies to our operations. The LGPD broadly regulates processing personal data of individuals in Brazil and imposes compliance obligations and penalties comparable to those of the EU GDPR. We also target customers in Asia and have operations in Japan, Singapore, India, Hong Kong, and Australia and are subject to new and emerging data privacy regimes in Asia, including China's Personal Information Protection Law, Japan's Act on the Protection of Personal Information, and Singapore's Personal Data Protection Act. In addition, privacy advocates and industry groups have proposed, and may propose, standards with which we are legally or contractually bound to comply.

Certain jurisdictions have enacted data localization laws and cross-border personal data transfer laws, which could make it more difficult to transfer information across jurisdictions (such as transferring or receiving personal data that originates in the EU or in other foreign jurisdictions). Existing mechanisms that facilitate cross-border personal data transfers may change or be invalidated. For example, absent appropriate safeguards or other circumstances, the EU GDPR generally restricts the transfer of personal data to countries outside of the European Economic Area ("EEA") that the European Commission does not consider to provide an adequate level of data privacy and security, such as the United States. The European Commission released a set of "Standard Contractual Clauses" ("SCCs") that are designed to be a valid mechanism to facilitate personal data transfers out of the EEA to these jurisdictions. Currently, these SCCs are a valid mechanism to transfer personal data outside of the EEA, but there exists some uncertainty regarding whether the SCCs will remain a valid mechanism. Additionally, the SCCs impose additional compliance burdens, such as conducting transfer impact assessments to determine whether additional security measures are necessary to protect the at-issue personal data.

In addition, Switzerland and the UK similarly restrict personal data transfers outside of those jurisdictions to countries such as the United States that do not provide an adequate level of personal data protection, and certain countries outside Europe (e.g. Russia, China, Brazil) have also passed or are considering laws requiring local data residency, or otherwise impeding the transfer of personal data across borders, any of which could increase the cost and complexity of doing business. If we cannot implement a valid compliance mechanism for cross-border data transfers, we may face increased exposure to regulatory actions, substantial fines, and injunctions against processing or transferring personal data from Europe or other foreign jurisdictions. The inability to import personal data to the United States could significantly and negatively impact our business operations, including by limiting our ability to conduct clinical trial activities in Europe and elsewhere; limiting our ability to collaborate with parties that are subject to such cross-border data transfer or localization laws; or requiring us to increase our personal data processing capabilities and infrastructure in foreign jurisdictions at significant expense.



Our obligations related to data privacy and security are quickly changing in an increasingly stringent fashion, creating some uncertainty as to the effective future legal framework. Additionally, these obligations may be subject to differing applications and interpretations, which may be inconsistent or conflict among jurisdictions. Preparing for and complying with these obligations requires significant resources and may necessitate changes to our information technologies, systems, and practices and to those of any third parties that process personal data on our behalf. In addition, these obligations may require us to change our business model.

Our business model materially depends on our ability to process personal data, so we are particularly exposed to the risks associated with the rapidly changing legal landscape. For example, we may be at heightened risk of regulatory scrutiny, and any changes in the regulatory framework could require us to fundamentally change our business model. Moreover, despite our efforts, our personnel or third parties upon whom we rely may fail to comply with such obligations, which could negatively impact our business operations and compliance posture. For example, any failure by a third-party processor to comply with applicable law, regulations, or contractual obligations could result in adverse effects, including inability to or interruption in our ability to operate our business and proceedings against us by governmental entities or others.

If we fail, or are perceived to have failed, to address or comply with data privacy and security obligations, we could face significant consequences. These consequences may include, but are not limited to, government enforcement actions (e.g., investigations, fines, penalties, audits, inspections, and similar); litigation (including class- related claims); additional reporting requirements and/or oversight; bans on processing personal data; orders to destroy or not use personal data; and imprisonment of company officials. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, or financial condition, including but not limited to: loss of customers; interruptions or stoppages in our business operations (including, interruptions or stoppages of data collection needed to train our algorithms); inability to process personal data or to operate in certain jurisdictions; limited ability to develop or commercialize our products; expenditure of time and resources to defend any claim or inquiry; adverse publicity; or revision or restructuring of our operations.

Additionally, we publish privacy policies and other documentation regarding our processing of personal data. Although we endeavor to comply with our privacy policies and other data protection obligations, we may at times fail to do so or may be perceived to have failed to do so. Moreover, despite our efforts, we may not be successful in achieving compliance if our employees, contractors, service providers, or vendors fail to comply with our published policies and documentation. Such failures can subject us to potential foreign, federal, state, and local action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair, or misrepresentative of our actual practices. Claims that we have violated individuals' privacy rights or failed to comply with privacy policies and other data protection obligations, even if we are not found liable, could be expensive and time-consuming to defend and could result in adverse publicity that could harm our business.

We have in the past and may in the future receive inquiries or be subject to investigations by international government entities regarding, among other things, our privacy, data protection, and information security practices. We have been subject to investigations by regulators in Romania and Turkey in connection with a security incident affecting our information technology systems in 2020; however, we have remediated the incident and notified all affected individuals and relevant government authorities as required under applicable privacy laws. The result of these investigations could impact our brand reputation, subject us to monetary remedies and costs, interrupt or require us to change our business practices, divert resources and the attention of management from our business, or subject us to other remedies that adversely affect our business.

**If our information technology systems or data, or those of third parties upon which we rely are or were compromised, we could experience adverse consequences resulting from such compromise, including but not limited to regulatory investigations or actions; litigation; fines and penalties; disruptions of our business operations; reputational harm; loss of revenue or profits; loss of customers or sales; and other adverse consequences.**

In the ordinary course of our business, we may process proprietary, confidential, and sensitive data, including personal data (such as health-related data), intellectual property, and trade secrets. We may rely on third-party service providers, sub-processors, and technologies to operate critical business systems to process sensitive information in a variety of contexts, including without limitation, third-party providers of cloud-based infrastructure, encryption and authentication technology, employee email, content delivery to customers, and other functions. Our ability to monitor these third parties' information security practices is limited, and these third parties may not have

adequate information security measures in place. We may share or receive sensitive information with or from third parties.

Cyberattacks, malicious internet-based activity, and online and offline fraud are prevalent and continue to increase. These threats come from a variety of sources, including traditional computer “hackers,” employee theft or misuse, sophisticated nation-state and nation-state supported actors. We and the third parties upon which we rely may be subject to a variety of evolving threats, including but not limited to social- engineering attacks (including through phishing attacks), malicious code (such as viruses and worms), malware (including as a result of advanced persistent threat intrusions), denial-of-service attacks (such as credential stuffing), personnel misconduct or error, ransomware attacks, supply-chain attacks, software bugs, server malfunctions, software or hardware failures, loss of data or other information technology assets, adware, telecommunications failures, and other similar threats.

Ransomware attacks, including by organized criminal threat actors, nation-states, and nation-state-supported actors, are becoming increasingly prevalent and severe and can lead to significant interruptions in our operations, loss of data and income, reputational harm, and diversion of funds. Extortion payments may alleviate the negative impact of a ransomware attack, but we may be unwilling or unable to make such payments due to, for example, applicable laws or regulations prohibiting such payments. Similarly, supply-chain attacks have increased in frequency and severity, and we cannot guarantee that third parties and infrastructure in our supply chain or our third-party partners’ supply chains have not been compromised or that they do not contain exploitable defects or bugs that could result in a breach of or disruption to our information technology systems (including our products/services) or the third- party information technology systems that support us and our services.

We are incorporated into the supply chain of a large number of companies worldwide and, as a result, if our solutions are compromised, a significant number of companies could be simultaneously affected. The potential liability and associated consequences we could suffer as a result of such a large-scale event could be catastrophic and result in irreparable harm. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, our employees have been working remotely, which poses increased risks to our information technology systems and data, as more of our employees work from home, utilizing network connections outside our premises. Future business transactions (such as acquisitions or integrations) could expose us to additional cybersecurity risks and vulnerabilities, as our systems could be negatively affected by vulnerabilities present in acquired or integrated entities’ systems and technologies. Any of the previously identified or similar threats could cause a security incident or other interruption. A security incident or other interruption could result in unauthorized, unlawful, or accidental acquisition, modification, destruction, loss, alteration, encryption, disclosure of, or access to our sensitive information. A security incident or other interruption could disrupt our ability (and that of third parties upon whom we rely) to provide our platform.

While we have implemented security measures designed to protect against security incidents, there can be no assurance that these measures will be effective. We may be unable in the future to detect vulnerabilities in our information technology systems because such threats and techniques change frequently, are often sophisticated in nature, and may not be detected until after a security incident has occurred. Despite our efforts to identify and remediate vulnerabilities, if any, in our information technology systems (including our products), our efforts may not be successful. Further, we may experience delays in developing and deploying remedial measures designed to address any such identified vulnerabilities.

Applicable data privacy and security obligations may require us to notify relevant stakeholders of security incidents. Such disclosures are costly, and the disclosures or the failure to comply with such requirements could lead to adverse consequences. If we (or a third party upon whom we rely) experience a security incident or are perceived to have experienced a security incident, we may experience adverse consequences. These consequences may include: government enforcement actions (for example, investigations, fines, penalties, audits, and inspections); additional reporting requirements and/or oversight; restrictions on processing sensitive information (including personal data); litigation (including class claims); indemnification obligations; negative publicity; reputational harm; monetary fund diversions; interruptions in our operations (including availability of data); financial loss; and other similar harms. Security incidents and attendant consequences may cause customers to stop using our platform and products, deter new customers from using our platform and products, and negatively impact our ability to grow and operate our business. A security breach may cause us to breach customer contracts. Our agreements with certain customers may require us to use industry-standard or reasonable measures to safeguard personal information. We also may be subject to laws that require us to use industry-standard or reasonable security measures to safeguard personal information. Our contracts may not contain limitations of liability, and even where they do, there can be no assurance that limitations of liability in our contracts are sufficient to protect us from liabilities, damages, or claims related to our data privacy and security obligations. A security breach could lead to

claims by our customers or other relevant stakeholders that we have failed to comply with such legal or contractual obligations. As a result, we could be subject to legal action or our customers could end their relationships with us. There can be no assurance that the limitations of liability in our contracts would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages, and in some cases our customer agreements do not limit our remediation costs or liability with respect to data breaches.

Litigation resulting from security breaches may adversely affect our business. Unauthorized access to our platform, systems, networks, or physical facilities, or those of our vendors, could result in litigation with our customers or other relevant stakeholders. These proceedings could force us to spend money in defense or settlement, divert management's time and attention, increase our costs of doing business, or adversely affect our reputation. We could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices or modify our products and/or platform capabilities in response to such litigation, which could have an adverse effect on our business. If a security breach were to occur, and the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of personal information was disrupted, we could incur significant liability, or our platform, systems, or networks may be perceived as less desirable, which could negatively affect our business and damage our reputation.

We may not have adequate insurance coverage for security incidents or breaches. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceeds our available insurance coverage, or results in changes to our insurance policies (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements), could have an adverse effect on our business. In addition, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage and coverage for errors and omissions will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

### ***Risks Related to Regulatory Compliance and Governmental Matters***

**We are subject to anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering, and similar laws and noncompliance with such laws can subject us to criminal or civil liability and harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.**

We are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") U.S. domestic bribery laws, the United Kingdom Bribery Act, and other anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws in the countries in which we conduct activities. Due to the international scope of our operations, we must comply with these laws in each jurisdiction where we operate. Additionally, many anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws, including the FCPA, have long-arm statutes that can expand the applicability of these laws to our operations worldwide. Accordingly, we must incur significant operational costs to support our ongoing compliance with anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws at all levels of our business. If we fail to comply with these laws we may be subject to significant penalties. Anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws have been enforced aggressively in recent years and are interpreted broadly to generally prohibit companies, their employees and their third-party intermediaries from authorizing, offering, or providing, directly or indirectly, improper payments or benefits to recipients in the public or private sector. As we increase our international sales and business and sales to the public sector, we may engage with business partners and third-party intermediaries to market our products and to obtain necessary permits, licenses, and other regulatory approvals. In addition, we or our third-party intermediaries may have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or state-owned or affiliated entities. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of these third-party intermediaries, our employees, representatives, contractors, partners, and agents, even if we do not explicitly authorize such activities.

While we have policies and procedures to address compliance with such laws, we cannot assure you that all of our employees and agents will not take actions in violation of our policies and applicable law, for which we may be ultimately held responsible. As we increase our international sales and business, our risks under these laws may increase.

Detecting, investigating, and resolving actual or alleged violations of anti-corruption laws can require a significant diversion of time, resources, and attention from senior management. In addition, noncompliance with anti-corruption, anti-bribery, or anti-money laundering laws could subject us to whistleblower complaints, investigations, sanctions, settlements, prosecution, enforcement actions, fines, damages, other civil or criminal penalties or injunctions, suspension or debarment from contracting with certain persons, reputational harm, adverse media coverage, and other collateral consequences. If any subpoenas or investigations are launched, or governmental or other sanctions are imposed, or if we do not prevail in any possible civil or criminal proceeding, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed. In addition, responding to any action will

likely result in a materially significant diversion of management's attention and resources and significant defense costs and other professional fees.

**Sales to government entities and highly regulated organizations are subject to a number of challenges and risks.**

We currently sell, and anticipate continuing to sell, to U.S. federal, state, and local, as well as foreign, governmental agency customers, as well as to customers in highly regulated industries such as financial services and healthcare. Sales to such customers are subject to a number of challenges and risks. Selling to such customers can be highly competitive, expensive, and time-consuming, often requiring significant upfront time and expense without any assurance that these efforts will generate a sale. These current and prospective customers may also be required to comply with stringent regulations in connection with purchasing and implementing our platform and products or particular regulations regarding third-party vendors that may be interpreted differently by different customers. In addition, regulatory agencies may impose requirements on third-party vendors generally, or our company in particular, that we may not be able to, or may not choose to, meet. In addition, government customers and customers in these highly regulated industries often have a right to conduct audits of our systems, products, and practices. In the event that one or more customers determine that some aspect of our business does not meet regulatory requirements, we may be limited in our ability to continue or expand our business. In addition, if our platform and products do not meet the standards of new or existing regulations, we may be in breach of our contracts with these customers, allowing them to terminate their agreements.

Government contracting requirements may also change and in doing so restrict our ability to sell into the government sector until we have attained the requisite approvals. Government demand and payment for our products are affected by public sector budgetary cycles and funding authorizations, with funding reductions or delays adversely affecting public sector demand for our products.

These customers may also be subject to a rapidly evolving regulatory framework that may implicate their ability to use our platform and products. Moreover, changes in the underlying statutory and regulatory conditions that affect these types of customers could harm our ability to efficiently provide them access to our platform and to grow or maintain our customer base. If we are unable to enhance our platform and products to keep pace with evolving customer requirements, or if new technologies emerge that are able to deliver competitive products at lower prices, more efficiently, more conveniently, or more securely than our platform, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Further, governmental and highly regulated entities may demand contract terms that differ from our standard arrangements and are less favorable than terms agreed with private sector customers, including preferential pricing or "most favored nation" terms and conditions or are contract provisions that are otherwise time-consuming and expensive to satisfy. In the United States, applicable federal contracting regulations change frequently, and the President may issue executive orders requiring federal contractors to adhere to new compliance requirements after a contract is signed. If we undertake to meet special standards or requirements and do not meet them, we could be subject to significant liability from our customers or regulators. Even if we do meet these special standards or requirements, the additional costs associated with providing our platform to government and highly regulated customers could harm our operating results. In addition, engaging in sales activities to foreign governments introduces additional compliance risks specific to the FCPA, the United Kingdom Bribery Act, and other similar statutory requirements prohibiting bribery and corruption in the jurisdictions in which we operate.

Such entities may have statutory, contractual, or other legal rights to terminate contracts with us or our partners for convenience or for other reasons. Any such termination may adversely affect our ability to contract with other government customers as well as our reputation, business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**We are subject to governmental export and import controls that could impair our ability to compete in international markets or subject us to liability if we violate the controls.**

Our business activities are subject to various export, import, and trade and economic sanction laws and regulations, including, among others, the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, administered by the U.S. Department of Commerce's Bureau of Industry and Security, and economic and trade sanctions regulations maintained by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control, which we refer to collectively as Trade Controls. Trade Controls may prohibit or restrict the sale or supply of certain products, including encryption items and other technology, and services to certain governments, persons, entities, countries, and territories, including those that are the target of comprehensive sanctions.

While we have implemented controls designed to promote and achieve compliance with applicable Trade Controls, our platform and products may have been provided in the past, and could in the future be provided in violation of, such laws, despite the precautions we take. Any failure to comply with applicable Trade Controls may materially affect us through reputational harm, as well as other negative consequences, including government investigations and penalties. Accordingly, we must incur significant operational costs to support our ongoing compliance with Trade Controls at all levels of our business.

Also, various countries, in addition to the United States, have enacted Trade Controls that could limit our ability to distribute our platform and products or could limit our customers' ability to implement our platform and products in those countries. Changes in our platform or products or future changes in Trade Controls may create delays in the introduction of our platform and products in international markets or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our platform and products to certain countries, governments, or persons altogether. Any change in Trade Controls could result in decreased use of our platform and products by, or in our decreased ability to export or sell our platform and products to, existing or potential customers. Any decreased use of our platform or products or limitation on our ability to export or sell our platform and products would adversely affect our business, results of operations, and growth prospects.

The evolving geopolitical situation in Ukraine has resulted in Trade Controls being implemented by the United States, the United Kingdom, the EU, Australia, and Japan and other countries against officials, individuals, entities, regions, and industries in Russia, Ukraine, and Belarus, as well as counter sanctions by Russia. Such Trade Controls and any further restrictions that may be promulgated by relevant governmental authorities could adversely affect our business. See "—Risks Related to Our Business, Products, Operations, and Industry—The Russian military operation in Ukraine may produce near and longer term economic and geopolitical disruption which may harm our business." for additional information.

### ***Risks Related to our Intellectual Property***

**Any failure to obtain, maintain, protect, or enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights could impair our ability to protect our proprietary technology and our brand.**

Our success depends to a significant degree on our ability to obtain, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property rights, including our proprietary technology, know-how, and our brand. We rely on a combination of trademarks, trade secret laws, patents, copyrights, service marks, contractual restrictions, and other intellectual property laws and confidentiality procedures to establish and protect our proprietary rights. However, the steps we take to obtain, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property rights may be inadequate. We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights if, for example, we are unable to enforce our rights against infringement or misappropriation, or if we do not detect unauthorized use of our intellectual property rights. If we fail to protect our intellectual property rights adequately, our competitors may gain access to our proprietary technology and develop and commercialize substantially identical products, services, or technologies and our business, financial condition, results of operations, or prospects may be harmed.

In addition, defending our intellectual property rights may entail significant expense. Any patent, trademark, or other intellectual property rights that we have or may obtain may be challenged or circumvented by others or invalidated or held unenforceable through administrative processes, including re-examination, *inter partes* review, interference, and derivation proceedings and equivalent proceedings in foreign jurisdictions (e.g., opposition, invalidation, and cancellation proceedings) or litigation. Moreover, there can be no assurance that our pending patent applications will result in issued patents. Even if we continue to seek patent protection in the future, we may be unable to obtain or maintain patent protection for our technology. In addition, any patents issued from pending or future patent applications or licensed to us in the future may not be sufficiently broad to protect our proprietary technologies, may not provide us with competitive advantages, or may be successfully challenged by third parties. The United States Patent and Trademark Office and various foreign governmental patent and trademark agencies also require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment, and other similar provisions during the patent and trademark application process and after a patent or trademark registration has issued. There are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent, patent application, or trademark filing, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent or trademark rights in the relevant jurisdiction. If this occurs, our competitors might be able to enter the market.

Furthermore, legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability, and scope of protection of intellectual property rights are uncertain. Despite our precautions, it may be possible for unauthorized third parties to copy our

brands, products and platform capabilities, and use information that we regard as proprietary to create brands and products that compete with ours. Effective patent, trademark, copyright, and trade secret protection may not be available to us or commercially feasible in every country in which our products are available. Further, intellectual property law, including statutory and case law, particularly in the United States, is constantly developing, and any changes in the law could make it harder for us to enforce our rights. The value of our intellectual property could diminish if others assert rights in or ownership of our trademarks, patents, and other intellectual property rights, or adopt trademarks that are similar to our trademarks. We may be unable to successfully resolve these types of conflicts to our satisfaction. In some cases, as noted below, litigation or other actions may be necessary to protect or enforce our trademarks, patents, and other intellectual property rights against infringement or misappropriation. As we expand our international activities, our exposure to unauthorized copying and use of our products and platform capabilities and proprietary information will likely increase. Moreover, policing unauthorized use of our technologies, trade secrets, and intellectual property may be difficult, expensive, and time-consuming, particularly in foreign countries where the laws may not be as protective of intellectual property rights as those in the United States and where mechanisms for enforcement of intellectual property rights may be weak or inadequate. Accordingly, despite our efforts, we may be unable to prevent third parties from infringing upon, misappropriating, or otherwise violating our intellectual property rights. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**We may become subject to intellectual property disputes, which are costly and may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of doing business.**

We are from time-to-time subject to intellectual property disputes. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to develop and commercialize our products and services without infringing, misappropriating, or otherwise violating the intellectual property rights of third parties. However, we may not be aware that our products or services are infringing, misappropriating, or otherwise violating third-party intellectual property rights and such third parties may bring claims alleging such infringement, misappropriation, or violation. As one example, there may be issued patents of which we are not aware, held by third parties that, if found to be valid and enforceable, could be alleged to be infringed by our current or future technologies or products. There also may be pending patent applications of which we are not aware that may result in issued patents, which could be alleged to be infringed by our current or future technologies or products. Because patent applications can take years to issue and are often afforded confidentiality for some period of time there may currently be pending applications, unknown to us, that later result in issued patents that could cover our current or future technologies or products.

Lawsuits can be time-consuming and expensive to resolve and can divert management's time and attention. The software industry in which we operate is characterized by the existence of a large number of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and other intellectual and proprietary rights. Companies in the software industry are often required to defend against litigation claims based on allegations of infringement, misappropriation, or other violations of intellectual property rights. Our technologies may not be able to withstand any third-party claims against their use. In addition, many companies have the capability to dedicate substantially greater resources to enforce their intellectual property rights and to defend claims that may be brought against them, than we can. In a patent infringement claim against us, we may assert, as a defense, that we do not infringe the relevant patent claims, that the patent is invalid, or both. The strength of our defenses may depend on the patents asserted, the interpretation of these patents, or our ability to invalidate the asserted patents. However, we could be unsuccessful in advancing non-infringement and/or invalidity arguments in our defense. In the United States, issued patents enjoy a presumption of validity, and the party challenging the validity of a patent claim must present clear and convincing evidence of invalidity, which is a high burden of proof. Conversely, the patent owner need only prove infringement by a preponderance of the evidence, which is a lower burden of proof. We do not currently have a large number of issued patents, which could prevent us from deterring patent infringement claims through our own patent portfolio, and our competitors and others may now and in the future have significantly larger and more mature patent portfolios than we have. Any litigation may also involve patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners that have no relevant product revenue, and therefore, our patents may provide little or no deterrence as we would not be able to assert them against such entities or individuals.

An adverse result in any infringement or misappropriation proceeding could subject us to significant damages, injunctions, and reputational harm. If a third party is able to obtain an injunction preventing us from accessing such third-party intellectual property rights, or if we cannot license or develop alternative technology for any infringing aspect of our business, we may be forced to limit or stop sales of our relevant products and platform capabilities or cease business activities related to such intellectual property. Although we carry general liability and intellectual property insurance, our insurance may not cover potential claims of this type or may not be adequate to indemnify

us for all liability that may be imposed. We cannot predict the outcome of lawsuits and cannot ensure that the results of any such actions will not have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations. Any intellectual property litigation to which we might become a party, or for which we are required to provide indemnification, may require us to do one or more of the following:

- cease selling or using products or services that incorporate the intellectual property rights that we allegedly infringe, misappropriate, or violate;
- make substantial payments for legal fees, settlement payments, or other costs or damages;
- obtain a license, which may not be available on reasonable terms or at all, to sell or use the relevant technology;
- redesign the allegedly infringing products to avoid infringement, misappropriation, or violation, which could be costly, time-consuming, or impossible;
- rebrand our products and services and/or be prevented from selling some of our products or services if third parties successfully oppose or challenge our trademarks or successfully claim that we infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate their trademarks or other intellectual property rights; and
- limit the manner in which we use our brands, or prevent us from using our brands in particular jurisdictions.

Even if the claims do not result in litigation or are resolved in our favor, these claims, and the time and resources necessary to resolve them, could divert the resources of our management and harm our business and operating results. Moreover, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions, or other interim proceedings or developments and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. The occurrence of infringement and misappropriation claims may grow as the market for our platform and products grows. Accordingly, our exposure to damages resulting from infringement claims could increase and this could further exhaust our financial and management resources. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**We may become involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our intellectual property, which could be expensive, time consuming, and unsuccessful.**

Third parties, including our competitors, could be infringing, misappropriating, or otherwise violating our intellectual property rights. In order to protect our intellectual property rights, we may be required to spend significant resources to monitor and protect our intellectual property rights. Litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights and to protect our trade secrets. Litigation brought to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could be costly, time-consuming, and distracting to management, and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property.

Further, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims, and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights and if such defenses, counterclaims, or countersuits are successful, we could lose valuable intellectual property rights. An adverse determination of any litigation proceedings could put our intellectual property at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could put our related patents, patent applications, and trademark filings at risk of being invalidated, not issuing, or being cancelled. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential or sensitive information could be compromised by disclosure in the event of litigation. In addition, during the course of litigation there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions, or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. Our inability to protect our proprietary technology against unauthorized copying or use, as well as any costly litigation or diversion of our management's attention and resources, could delay further sales or the implementation of our products and platform capabilities, impair the functionality of our products and platform capabilities, delay introductions of new solutions, result in our substituting inferior or more costly technologies into our products, or injure our reputation. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.



**If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, our business and competitive position would be harmed.**

We rely heavily on trade secrets and confidentiality agreements to protect our unpatented know-how, technology, and other proprietary information, and to maintain our competitive position. However, trade secrets and know-how can be difficult to protect. We seek to protect these trade secrets and other proprietary technology, in part, by entering into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with parties who have access to them, such as our employees, consultants, and other third parties, including suppliers and other partners. However, we cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that has or may have had access to our proprietary information, know-how, and trade secrets. Moreover, no assurance can be given that these agreements will be effective in controlling access to, distribution, use, misuse, misappropriation, reverse engineering, or disclosure of our proprietary information, know-how, and trade secrets. Further, these agreements may not prevent our competitors from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our products and platform capabilities. These agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any such breach. For example, past employees have sought to misappropriate source code relevant to certain of our products. While we have taken steps to enjoin misappropriation that we are aware of, such steps may not ultimately be successful and we may not be aware of all such misappropriation. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants, or advisors have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their current or former employers or claims asserting ownership of what we regard as our own intellectual property.**

Many of our employees and consultants are currently or were previously employed at other companies in our field, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees and consultants do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or these individuals have used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information, of any such individual's current or former employer. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

In addition, while it is our policy to require our employees and contractors who may be involved in the conception or development of intellectual property to execute agreements assigning such intellectual property to us, we may be unsuccessful in executing such an agreement with each party who, in fact, conceives or develops intellectual property that we regard as our own. The assignment of intellectual property rights may not be self-executing, or the assignment agreements may be breached, and we may be forced to bring claims against third parties, or defend claims that they may bring against us, to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**We use open source software in our products, which could negatively affect our ability to sell our services or subject us to litigation or other actions.**

We use open source software in our products and we expect to continue to incorporate open source software in our services in the future. Few of the licenses applicable to open source software have been interpreted by courts, and there is a risk that these licenses could be construed in a manner that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our products. Moreover, we cannot ensure that we have not incorporated additional open source software in our products in a manner that is inconsistent with the terms of the applicable license or our current policies and procedures. If we fail to comply with these licenses, we may be subject to certain requirements, including requirements that we offer our products that incorporate the open source software for no cost, that we make available source code for modifications or derivative works we create based upon, incorporating, or using the open source software and that we license such modifications or derivative works under the terms of applicable open source licenses. In addition, although we employ open source software license screening measures, if we were to combine our proprietary software products with open source software in a certain manner we could, under certain open source licenses, be required to release the source code of our proprietary software products. If an author or other third party that distributes such open source software were to allege that we had not complied with the conditions of one or more of these licenses, we could be required to incur significant legal expenses defending against such allegations and could be subject to significant damages, enjoined from the sale of



our products that contained the open source software and required to comply with onerous conditions or restrictions on these products, which could disrupt the distribution and sale of these products.

From time to time, there have been claims challenging the ownership rights in open source software against companies that incorporate it into their products and the licensors of such open source software provide no warranties or indemnities with respect to such claims. As a result, we and our customers could be subject to lawsuits by parties claiming ownership of what we believe to be open source software. Litigation could be costly for us to defend, have a negative effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations, or require us to devote additional research and development resources to change our products. Some open source projects have known vulnerabilities and architectural instabilities and are provided on an “as-is” basis, which, if not properly addressed, could negatively affect the performance of our product. If we inappropriately use or incorporate open source software subject to certain types of open source licenses that challenge the proprietary nature of our products, we may be required to re-engineer such products, discontinue the sale of such products, or take other remedial actions, any of which could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**If we cannot license rights to use technologies on reasonable terms, we may be unable to license rights that are critical to our business.**

In the future we may identify additional third-party intellectual property that we may need to license in order to engage in our business, including to develop or commercialize new products or services. However, such licenses may not be available on acceptable terms or at all. The licensing or acquisition of third-party intellectual property rights is a competitive area, and several more established companies may pursue strategies to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights that we may consider attractive or necessary. These established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, capital resources, and greater development or commercialization capabilities. In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. Even if such licenses are available, we may be required to pay the licensor substantial royalties based on sales of our products and services. Such royalties are a component of the cost of our products or services and may affect the margins on our products and services. If we are unable to enter into the necessary licenses on acceptable terms or at all, it could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

### ***Risks Related to our International Operations***

**Our current operations are international in scope, and we plan further geographic expansion, creating a variety of operational challenges.**

We currently operate internationally, and a component of our growth strategy involves the further expansion of our operations and customer base internationally. Customers outside the United States generated 57% and 61% of our revenue for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Beyond the United States, we have operational presence internationally, including in Romania, the United Kingdom, and a number of other countries in Europe, Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, India, Israel, Japan, Mexico, Singapore, South Korea, Turkey, and the United Arab Emirates, among others. We are continuing to adapt to and develop strategies to further address international markets, but there is no guarantee that such efforts will have the desired effect. For example, we anticipate that we will need to establish relationships with new partners in order to expand into certain countries, and if we fail to identify, establish, and maintain such relationships, we may be unable to execute on our expansion plans. As of January 31, 2022, the majority of our full-time employees were located outside of the United States. We expect that our international activities will continue to grow for the foreseeable future as we continue to pursue opportunities in existing and new international markets, which will require significant dedication of management attention and financial resources.

Our current and future international business and operations involve a variety of risks, including:

- slower than anticipated availability and adoption of our platform and products by international businesses;
- changes in a specific country's or region's political, regulatory, or economic conditions;
- the need to adapt and localize our products for specific countries;
- greater difficulty collecting accounts receivable and longer payment cycles;
- potential changes in trade relations, regulations, or laws;

- unexpected changes in laws, regulatory requirements, or tax laws;
- more stringent regulations relating to privacy and data security and the unauthorized use of, or access to, commercial and personal data, particularly in Europe;
- differing and potentially more onerous labor regulations, especially in Europe, where labor laws are generally more advantageous to employees as compared to the United States, including deemed hourly wage and overtime regulations in these locations;
- challenges inherent in efficiently managing, and the increased costs associated with, an increased number of employees over large geographic distances, including the need to implement appropriate systems, policies, benefits, and compliance programs that are specific to each jurisdiction;
- potential changes in laws, regulations, and costs affecting our U.K. operations and local employees due to Brexit;
- difficulties in managing a business in new markets with diverse cultures, languages, customs, legal systems, alternative dispute systems, and regulatory systems;
- increased travel, real estate, infrastructure, and legal compliance costs associated with international operations;
- currency exchange rate fluctuations and the resulting effect on our revenue and expenses and the cost and risk of entering into hedging transactions if we chose to do so in the future;
- limitations on our ability to reinvest earnings from operations in one country to fund the capital needs of our operations in other countries;
- laws and business practices favoring local competitors or general market preferences for local vendors;
- limited or insufficient intellectual property protection or difficulties obtaining, maintaining, protecting, or enforcing our intellectual property rights, including our trademarks and patents;
- political instability or terrorist activities;
- an outbreak of a contagious disease, which may cause us or our third-party providers and/or customers to temporarily suspend our or their respective operations in the affected city or country;
- exposure to liabilities under anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws, including the FCPA, U.S. bribery laws, the United Kingdom Bribery Act, and similar laws and regulations in other jurisdictions;
- exposure to anti-competition laws in foreign jurisdictions that may conflict with or be more restrictive than similar U.S. anti-competition laws;
- adverse changes to domestic and foreign tax law and the burdens of foreign exchange controls that could make it difficult to repatriate earnings and cash; and
- the impact of the Russian military action and evolving geopolitical situation in Ukraine and the near- and longer-term effects on our employees, our business, and the global economic environment.

Although we have taken steps designed to ensure that UiPath complies with applicable regulations including evolving U.S. and international sanctions and that these events will not affect the services that we offer customers, these steps involve additional compliance costs and operational costs. There may be developments we are at present unable to reasonably and fully anticipate from the situation involving the Russian military action in Ukraine which may increase our costs and delay or further delay aspects of our product development efforts. Any of these could adversely impact our business, financial position, and results of operations. Failure to comply with these international regulations as they evolve could harm our business. If we invest substantial time and resources to further expand our international operations and are unable to do so successfully and in a timely manner, our business and results of operations will suffer.

## ***Risks Related to Tax and Accounting Matters***

**If we fail to develop and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements or comply with applicable laws and regulations could be impaired.**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP").

We are required to document and test our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("Section 404") so that our management can certify as to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting. Likewise, our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to provide an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting at such time as we cease to be an "emerging growth company," as defined in the Jumpstart our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). At such time, our independent registered public accounting firm may issue a report that is adverse if a material weakness is identified.

Neither our management nor an independent registered public accounting firm has ever performed an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 because no such evaluation has been required. We expect to be required, pursuant to Section 404, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for the fiscal year ending January 31, 2023. In addition, our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC following the date on which we are no longer an emerging growth company. We have commenced the costly and challenging process of compiling the system and processing documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404, but we may not be able to complete our evaluation, testing and any required remediation in a timely fashion. Our compliance with Section 404 requires that we incur substantial expenses and expend significant management efforts. We have needed to and may continue to need to hire additional accounting and financial staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge and compile the system and process documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404.

We have in the past experienced material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, including in the course of preparing our audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018 (prior to our changing our fiscal year from December 31 to January 31). Management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of January 31, 2022. However, our testing, or the subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses. If we or our accounting firm identify deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses, it could harm our operating results, adversely affect our reputation, or result in inaccurate financial reporting. Furthermore, should any such deficiencies arise we could be subject to lawsuits, sanctions or investigations by regulatory authorities, including SEC enforcement actions, and we could be required to restate our financial results, any of which would require additional financial and management resources.

**We are exposed to fluctuations in currency exchange rates, which could negatively affect our results of operations.**

While our sales contracts are denominated predominantly in U.S. dollars, we also have sales contracts representing a large portion of our revenue denominated in foreign currencies. Therefore, a portion of our revenue is subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Additionally, for our foreign sales contracts denominated in U.S. dollars, a strengthening of the U.S. dollar could increase the real cost of our products and platform capabilities to these customers outside of the United States, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

Further, an increasing portion of our operating expenses are incurred outside the United States. We conduct our business and incur costs in the local currency of most countries in which we operate. We incur currency transaction risk whenever one of our operating subsidiaries enters into either a purchase or a sales transaction

using a different currency from the currency in which it operates, or holds assets or liabilities in a currency different from its functional currency. Changes in exchange rates can also affect our results of operations when the value of sales and expenses of foreign subsidiaries are translated to U.S. dollars. We cannot accurately predict the impact of future exchange rate fluctuations on our results of operations. If we are not able to successfully hedge against the risks associated with currency fluctuations, our results of operations could be adversely affected. Further, given the volatility of exchange rates, we may not be able to effectively manage our currency risks, and any volatility in currency exchange rates may increase the price of our products in local currency to our foreign customers or increase the manufacturing cost of our products, either of which may have an adverse effect on our financial condition, cash flows, and profitability.

**Our corporate structure and intercompany arrangements cause us to be subject to the tax laws of various jurisdictions, and we could be obligated to pay additional taxes, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.**

We have been rapidly expanding our international operations and personnel to support our business in numerous international markets. We generally conduct our international operations through directly or indirectly wholly-owned subsidiaries, and we are or may be required to report our taxable income in various jurisdictions worldwide with increasingly complex tax laws based upon our business operations in those jurisdictions. Our intercompany relationships and agreements are subject to complex transfer pricing regulations administered by tax authorities in various jurisdictions with potentially divergent tax laws. Tax authorities may disagree with tax positions that we have taken. For example, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") or another tax authority could challenge our allocation of income by tax jurisdiction and the amounts paid between our affiliated companies pursuant to our intercompany arrangements and transfer pricing policies, including amounts paid with respect to our intellectual property in connection with our intercompany research and development cost sharing arrangement and legal structure.

The amount of taxes we pay in different jurisdictions may depend on the application of the tax laws of the various jurisdictions, including the United States, to our international business activities, changes in tax rates, new or revised tax laws or interpretations of existing tax laws and policies, and our ability to operate our business in a manner consistent with our corporate structure and intercompany arrangements. The authorities in these jurisdictions could review our tax returns or require us to file tax returns in jurisdictions in which we are not currently filing and could impose additional tax, interest, and penalties. In addition, the authorities could claim that various withholding requirements apply to us or our subsidiaries, assert that benefits of tax treaties are not available to us or our subsidiaries, or challenge our methodologies for valuing developed technology or intercompany arrangements, including our transfer pricing. If such a challenge or disagreement were to occur, and our position was not sustained, we could be required to pay additional taxes, interest, and penalties, which could result in one-time tax charges, higher effective tax rates, reduced cash flows, and lower overall profitability of our operations. Our financial statements could fail to reflect adequate reserves to cover such a contingency. Furthermore, we are subject to periodic audits in the various jurisdictions in which we operate, which if determined adversely could have an adverse impact on our financial conditions.

**Changes in tax laws or tax rulings could materially affect our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.**

The tax regimes we are subject to or operate under, including income and non-income taxes, may be subject to significant change. Changes in tax laws, regulations, or rulings, or changes in interpretations of existing laws and regulations, could materially affect our financial position and results of operations, and we must monitor such changes closely. Further, tax proposals in the U.S. under the Biden administration have included changes that could have a material impact on the overall tax position of U.S. taxpayers, especially with regard to international aspects of taxation.

The Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development ("OECD") has been working on a Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Project ("BEPS") and issued a report in 2015, an interim report in 2018, and has issued additional guidelines, model rules, and final proposals that may change various aspects of the existing framework under which our tax obligations are determined in many of the countries in which we do business. In particular, the OECD is coordinating the implementation of rules to be adopted from 2023 for taxing the digital economy, specifically with respect to nexus and profit allocation (Pillar One), and for a global minimum tax (Pillar Two). While these and other BEPS initiatives are in the final stages of approval and/or implementation, we cannot predict their

outcome or what potential impact they may have on our tax obligations and operations or our financial statements, up to their final enactment in national and international legislation.

Additionally, the European Commission and several countries have issued (and continue to issue) proposals that could change various aspects of the current tax framework under which we are taxed. These proposals include changes to the existing framework to calculate income tax, as well as proposals to change or impose new types of non-income taxes, including taxes based on a percentage of revenue or online sale. For example, several countries have proposed or enacted taxes applicable to digital services, which could apply to our business (subject to any scaling back or withdrawal of such proposals or enactments following the implementation of Pillar One and Pillar Two and/or the introduction of mechanisms to avoid double taxation currently being assessed).

Due to the large and expanding scale of our international business activities, these types of changes to the taxation of our activities could increase our worldwide effective tax rate, increase the amount of taxes imposed on our business, and harm our financial position. Such changes may also apply retroactively to our historical operations and result in taxes greater than the amounts estimated and recorded in our financial statements.

**Changes in our effective tax rate or tax liability may have an adverse effect on our results of operations.**

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and various foreign jurisdictions. The determination of our worldwide provision for income taxes and other tax liabilities requires significant judgment by management, and there are many transactions where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. We believe that our provision for income taxes is reasonable, but the ultimate tax outcome may differ from the amounts recorded in our consolidated financial statements and may materially affect our financial results in the period or periods in which such outcome is determined.

Our effective tax rate could increase due to several factors, including:

- changes in the relative amounts of income before taxes in the various jurisdictions in which we operate that have differing statutory tax rates;
- changes in tax laws, tax treaties, and regulations or the interpretation of them;
- changes to our assessment about our ability to realize our deferred tax assets that are based on estimates of our future results, the prudence and feasibility of possible tax planning strategies, and the economic and political environments in which we do business;
- the outcome of current and future tax audits, examinations, or administrative appeals;
- changes international tax frameworks; and
- the effects of acquisitions.

Any of these developments could adversely affect our results of operations.

**We could be required to collect additional sales, use, transfer, or other indirect taxes or be subject to other tax liabilities that may increase the costs our customers would have to pay for our products and adversely affect our results of operations.**

We currently collect and remit applicable sales, use, transfer, or other indirect taxes in jurisdictions where we, through our employees or economic activity, have a presence and where we have determined, based on applicable legal precedents, that sales or licensing of our products are classified as taxable. We do not currently collect and remit state and local excise, utility user or ad valorem taxes, fees, or surcharges in jurisdictions where we believe we do not have sufficient nexus. There is uncertainty as to what constitutes sufficient nexus for a state or local jurisdiction to levy taxes, fees and surcharges for sales made over the internet, and there is also uncertainty as to whether our characterization of our products as not taxable in certain jurisdictions will be accepted by state and local tax authorities.

An increasing number of states have considered or adopted laws that attempt to impose tax collection obligations on out-of-state companies. Additionally, the Supreme Court of the United States ruled in *South Dakota v. Wayfair, Inc. et al* ("Wayfair") that online sellers can be required to collect sales and use tax despite not having a physical presence in the buyer's state. In response to *Wayfair*, or otherwise, states or local governments may adopt, or begin to enforce, laws requiring us to calculate, collect, and remit taxes on sales in their jurisdictions. A

successful assertion by one or more states requiring us to collect taxes where we presently do not do so, or to collect more taxes in a jurisdiction in which we currently do collect some taxes, could result in substantial tax liabilities, including taxes on past sales, as well as penalties and interest. The imposition by state governments or local governments of sales tax collection obligations on out-of-state sellers could also create additional administrative burdens for us, put us at a competitive disadvantage if they do not impose similar obligations on our competitors, and decrease our future sales, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

**Our ability to use our NOLs to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations.**

Our net operating losses ("NOLs") could expire unused and be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities because of their limited duration or because of restrictions under U.S. or foreign tax law. NOLs generated in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2018 are permitted to be carried forward for only 20 taxable years under applicable U.S. federal income tax law. Under current law, NOLs arising in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2021 may be carried back to each of the five tax years preceding the tax year of such loss, and NOLs arising in tax years beginning after December 31, 2020 may not be carried back. Moreover, under current law, NOLs generated in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 may be carried forward indefinitely, but the deductibility of such NOLs generally will be limited in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2020 to 80% of current year taxable income. The extent to which state income tax law will conform to federal is uncertain.

In general, under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" (as defined under Section 382 of the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations) is subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change NOLs to offset future taxable income. We have identified Section 382 ownership changes in April 2017 and July 2020 and, accordingly, our NOLs are subject to limitation. We did not experience a subsequent ownership change in connection with the Series F Financing and our IPO. We do not believe that any Section 382 limitations will prevent us from fully utilizing our NOLs. It is possible that we have in the past undergone and may in the future undergo, additional ownership changes that we have not identified and that could result in additional limitations on our NOLs. Furthermore, our ability to utilize NOLs of companies that we have acquired or may acquire in the future may be subject to limitations. There is also a risk that due to regulatory changes, such as suspensions on the use of NOLs or other unforeseen reasons, our existing NOLs could expire or otherwise be unavailable to reduce future income tax liabilities, including for state tax purposes. For these reasons, we may not be able to utilize a material portion of the NOLs reflected on our balance sheets, even if we attain profitability, which could potentially result in increased future tax liability to us and could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

**Our reported financial results may be adversely affected by changes in GAAP.**

GAAP is subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on our reported results of operations and could affect the reporting of transactions already completed before the announcement of a change.

**If our estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies prove to be incorrect, our results of operations could be adversely affected.**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. The results of these estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities, and equity, and the amount of revenue and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Significant estimates and judgments involve revenue recognition and the valuation of our stock-based compensation awards, including the determination of fair value of our common stock, among others. Our results of operations may be adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions, which could cause our results of operations to fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the market price of our Class A common stock.

**Our revenue recognition policy and other factors may cause variability of our financial results in any given period and make them difficult to predict.**

We derive our revenue from the sale of our software licenses for use of our proprietary software, maintenance and support for our licenses, right to access certain products that are hosted by us (i.e., software as a service, ("SaaS")), and professional services. Under Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-09 (Topic 606), *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, we recognize revenue when a customer obtains control of promised goods or services are delivered. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration that we expect to receive in exchange for these goods or services. Our licenses revenue is mainly derived from the sale of term-based licenses hosted on-premises, which is recognized when we transfer control of the respective license to the customer. Revenue from SaaS and revenue from maintenance and support are recognized ratably over time since control passes to our customers over the arrangement's contractual period.

Furthermore, the presentation of our financial results requires us to make estimates and assumptions that may affect revenue recognition. In some instances, we could reasonably use different estimates and assumptions, and changes in estimates are likely to occur from period to period.

Given the foregoing factors, our actual results could differ significantly from our estimates. Comparing our revenue and operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful, and our past results may not be indicative of our future performance.

For more information on our revenue recognition policy, refer to [Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies](#), included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

***Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock***

**The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with our Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder, and Chairman, which will limit your ability to influence the outcome of important decisions.**

Our Class B common stock has 35 votes per share and our Class A common stock has one vote per share. Our Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder, and Chairman, Daniel Dines, who, collectively with his controlled entities, holds all our outstanding shares of Class B common stock, and beneficially owned shares representing approximately 87% voting power of our outstanding capital stock as of January 31, 2022. As a result, Mr. Dines has the ability to control the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or our assets, even if his stock ownership represents less than 50% of the outstanding aggregate number of shares of our capital stock. This concentration of ownership will limit the ability of other stockholders to influence corporate matters and may cause us to make strategic decisions that could involve risks to you or that may not be aligned with your interests. As a board member, Mr. Dines owes a fiduciary duty to our stockholders and is legally obligated to act in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of our stockholders. As a stockholder, Mr. Dines is entitled to vote his shares in his own interests, which may not always be in the interests of our stockholders generally. Mr. Dines' control may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

Further, future transfers by holders of our Class B common stock will generally result in those shares converting into shares of our Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions, such as certain transfers effected for tax or estate planning purposes.

**We have not elected to take advantage of the "controlled company" exemption to the corporate governance rules for publicly-listed companies but may do so in the future.**

Because our Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder, and Chairman, Daniel Dines, who, collectively with his controlled entities, holds all our outstanding shares of Class B common stock, and beneficially owns shares representing in excess of 50% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock, we are eligible to elect the "controlled company" exemption to the corporate governance rules for publicly-listed companies. We have not elected to do so. If we decide to become a "controlled company" under the corporate governance rules for publicly-listed companies, we would not be required to have a majority of our board of directors be independent, nor would we be required to have a compensation committee or an independent nominating function. If we choose controlled company status in the future, our status as a controlled company could cause our Class A common stock to be less attractive to certain investors or otherwise harm our trading price.



**We cannot predict the impact our dual class structure may have on the market price of our Class A common stock.**

We cannot predict whether our dual class structure, combined with the concentrated control of our Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder, and Chairman, who holds all of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock, will result in a lower or more volatile market price of our Class A common stock or in adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. Certain index providers have announced restrictions on including companies with multiple-class share structures in certain of their indexes. For example, in July 2017, FTSE Russell and Standard & Poor's announced that they would cease to allow most newly public companies utilizing dual or multi-class capital structures to be included in their indexes. Under the announced policies, our dual class capital structure would make us ineligible for inclusion in any of these indexes. Given the sustained flow of investment funds into passive strategies that seek to track certain indexes, exclusion from stock indexes would likely preclude investment by many of these funds and could make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

**Future sales of our Class A common stock in the public market could cause the market price of our Class A common stock to decline.**

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our Class A common stock in the public market in the future, or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of our Class A common stock and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the timing of or the effect that such sales may have on the prevailing market price of our Class A common stock.

In addition, there were 42,060,811 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options and upon the vesting and settlement of restricted stock units outstanding as of January 31, 2022. We have registered all of the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options, the vesting and settlement of outstanding restricted stock units, and other equity incentives we may grant in the future, for public resale under the Securities Act. The shares of Class A common stock became eligible for sale in the public market to the extent such options are exercised or restricted stock units vested and settled, subject to compliance with applicable securities laws. Further, certain of our stockholders have rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file registration statements covering the sale of their shares or to include their shares in registration statements that we may file for ourselves or other stockholders.

Sales, short sales, or hedging transactions involving our equity securities, whether or not we believe them to be prohibited, could adversely affect the price of our Class A common stock.

**We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future and, as a result, the ability of the holders of our Class A common stock to achieve a return on their investment will depend on appreciation in the price of our Class A common stock.**

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our board of directors. Accordingly, holders of our Class A common stock may need to rely on sales of our Class A common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment.

**We are an “emerging growth company,” and we cannot be certain if the reduced reporting and disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors.**

We are an “emerging growth company,” as defined in the JOBS Act, and we have taken and may continue to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. Pursuant to Section 107 of the JOBS Act, as an emerging growth company, we have elected to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. As a result, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of issuers who are required to comply with the effective dates for new or revised accounting standards that are applicable to public



companies, which may make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors. In addition, if we cease to be an emerging growth company, we will no longer be able to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of: (1) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of our IPO; (2) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our annual gross revenue is \$1.07 billion or more; (3) the date on which we have, during the previous rolling three-year period, issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; and (4) the last day of the fiscal year in which the market value of our Class A common stock held by non-affiliates exceeded \$700 million as of the last business day of the second quarter of such fiscal year. We currently anticipate that we will exit emerging growth company status for the fiscal year beginning February 1, 2023.

We cannot predict if investors will find our Class A common stock less attractive if we choose to rely on these exemptions. For example, if we do not adopt a new or revised accounting standard, our future results of operations may not be as comparable to the results of operations of certain other companies in our industry that adopted such standards. If some investors find our Class A common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our Class A common stock and our stock price may be more volatile.

**Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could make an acquisition of our company more difficult, limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management and limit the market price of our Class A common stock.**

In addition to the effects of our dual class structure, provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control or changes in our management. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws include provisions that may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors, which is responsible for appointing the members of our management.

In addition, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which generally, subject to certain exceptions, prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any of a broad range of business combinations with any "interested" stockholder for a period of three years following the date on which the stockholder became an "interested" stockholder. Any of the foregoing provisions could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Class A common stock, and they could deter potential acquirers of our company, thereby reducing the likelihood that you would receive a premium for your shares of our Class A common stock in an acquisition.

**Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forums for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.**

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for the following types of actions or proceedings under Delaware statutory or common law:

- any derivative claim or cause of action brought on our behalf;
- any claim or cause of action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty;
- any claim or cause of action against us arising under the Delaware General Corporation Law;
- any claim or cause of action arising under or seeking to interpret our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws; and
- any claim or cause of action against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

The provisions would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Furthermore, Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all such Securities Act actions. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our amended and

restated certificate of incorporation provides that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause or causes of action arising under the Securities Act, including all causes of action asserted against any defendant to such complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision is intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our officers and directors, the underwriters to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering.

While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring a claim in a venue other than those designated in the exclusive forum provisions. In such instance, we would expect to vigorously assert the validity and enforceability of the exclusive forum provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. This may require significant additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions and there can be no assurance that the provisions will be enforced by a court in those other jurisdictions.

These exclusive forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, and other employees. If a court were to find either exclusive-forum provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur further significant additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, all of which could seriously harm our business.

## **General Risk Factors**

### **Our stock price may be volatile, and the value of our Class A common stock may decline.**

The market price of our Class A common stock may be highly volatile and may fluctuate or decline substantially as a result of a variety of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our financial condition or results of operations;
- variance in our financial performance from expectations of securities analysts;
- changes in the pricing of licenses to our products;
- changes in our projected operating and financial results;
- changes in laws or regulations applicable to our platform and products;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant business developments, acquisitions, or new products;
- significant data breaches, disruptions to or other incidents involving our software;
- our involvement in litigation or governmental investigations;
- future sales of our Class A common stock by us or our stockholders;
- changes in senior management or key personnel;
- the issuance of new or changed securities analysts' reports or recommendations;
- the trading volume of our Class A common stock;
- changes in the anticipated future size and growth rate of our market;
- economic and market conditions in general, or in our industry in particular; and
- technical factors in the public trading market for our Class A common stock that may produce price movements that may or may not comport with macro, industry, or company-specific fundamentals, including, without limitation, the sentiment of retail investors, the amount and status of short interest in our securities, access to margin debt, trading in options and other derivatives on our common stock and other technical trading factors.

Accordingly, we cannot assure you of the liquidity of an active trading market, your ability to sell your shares of our Class A common stock when desired, or the prices that you may obtain for your shares of our Class A common stock. The lack of an active market may impair your ability to sell your shares at the time you wish to sell.

them or at a price that you consider reasonable. The lack of an active market may also reduce the fair value of your shares. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital to continue to fund operations by selling shares and may impair our ability to acquire other companies or technologies by using our shares as consideration.

Broad market and industry fluctuations, as well as general economic, political, regulatory, and market conditions, may also negatively impact the market price of our Class A common stock. In addition, technology stocks have historically experienced high levels of volatility. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their securities have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future, which could result in substantial expenses and divert our management's attention.

**Our issuance of additional capital stock in connection with financings, acquisitions, investments, our equity incentive plans, or otherwise will dilute all other stockholders.**

We expect to issue additional capital stock in the future that will result in dilution to all other stockholders. We expect to continue to grant equity awards to employees, directors, and consultants under our equity incentive plans. We may also raise capital through equity financings in the future. As part of our business strategy, we may acquire or make investments in companies, products, or technologies and issue equity securities to pay for any such acquisition or investment. Any such issuances of additional capital stock may cause stockholders to experience significant dilution of their ownership interests and the per share value of our Class A common stock to decline.

**If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish unfavorable or inaccurate research about our business, the market price and trading volume of our Class A common stock could decline.**

The market price and trading volume of our Class A common stock is heavily influenced by the way analysts interpret our financial information and other disclosures. We do not have control over these analysts. If few securities analysts commence coverage of us, or if industry analysts cease coverage of us, our stock price could be negatively affected. If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, downgrade our Class A common stock, or publish negative reports about our business, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our Class A common stock could decrease, which might cause our stock price to decline and could decrease the trading volume of our Class A common stock.

**We incur increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management is required to devote substantial time to compliance with our public company responsibilities and corporate governance practices.**

As a public company, we have incurred, and expect to continue to incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company, which we expect to further increase after we are no longer an "emerging growth company." The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange and other applicable securities rules and regulations impose various requirements on public companies. Our management and other personnel devote a substantial amount of time to compliance with these requirements. Moreover, these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. We cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we will incur as a public company or the specific timing of such costs.

**Pursuant to the terms of our outstanding indebtedness, we may be limited in our ability to incur future debt.**

In October 2020, we entered into a Senior Secured Credit Facility (the "Credit Facility") with HSBC Ventures USA Inc., Silicon Valley Bank, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, and Mizuho Bank, LTD, which provided a \$200.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with a maturity date of October 30, 2023. Our obligations under the Credit Facility are secured by substantially all of our assets, except for our intellectual property.

Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Facility, we are limited in our ability to incur additional indebtedness other than on the terms and conditions thereof. In addition, a failure to comply with the covenants under the Credit Facility could result in an event of default by us and an acceleration of amounts due. If an event of default occurs that is not waived by the lenders, and the lenders accelerate any amounts due, we may not be able to make accelerated

payments, and the lender could seek to enforce their security interests in the collateral securing such indebtedness, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

## Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

## Item 2. Properties

Our corporate headquarters and other significant leased real property as of January 31, 2022 are shown in the following table.

Location	Business Purpose	Square Footage	Lease Expiration Date
New York, NY	Temporary global headquarters	16,428	12/31/2022
New York, NY	Future global headquarters	26,363	3/31/2038
Bucharest, Romania	Corporate office	86,352	9/1/2025
Bellevue, WA	Product development center	39,120	11/30/2024
Bangalore, India	Corporate office	21,006	2/15/2023
Tokyo, Japan	Serviced office space	3,229	9/30/2022

We also lease other spaces for our sales, services, development, and administrative activities in various locations in the U.S. and around the world. We do not own any real property. We believe our leased properties are in good operating condition and adequately serve our current business operations. Although a portion of our workforce is remote at present due to the COVID-19 pandemic, we currently expect to reoccupy our material leased facilities when conditions permit.

For additional information regarding obligations under operating leases, see [Note 8, Operating Leases](#), to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Information pertaining to legal proceedings, if any, can be found in [Note 11, Commitments and Contingencies](#) — Litigation, to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

## PART II

### Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

#### *Market Information*

Our Class A common stock began trading on the New York Stock Exchange on April 21, 2021, under the ticker symbol "PATH." There currently is no established public trading market for our Class B common stock, but each share of Class B common stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of Class A common stock, and is automatically converted upon sale or transfer into one share of Class A common stock.

#### *Number of Holders of Common Stock*

The number of record holders of Class A and Class B common stock as of March 30, 2022 was 78 and one, respectively. We believe the number of beneficial owners of our Class A common stock is substantially greater than the number of record holders because a large portion of Class A common stock is held in "street name" by brokers.

#### *Dividends*

We did not declare or pay any dividends on our Class A or Class B common stock over the past three fiscal years and we do not anticipate paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

#### *Use of Proceeds from Initial Public Offering of Class A Common Stock*

In April 2021, we completed our initial public offering ("IPO"), in which we issued and sold 13.0 million shares of our Class A common stock, including 3.6 million shares pursuant to the exercise in full of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares, and the selling stockholders sold an additional 14.5 million shares, at a public offering price of \$56.00 per share, resulting in net proceeds to us of \$687.9 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses. We did not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders. All of the shares issued and sold in the IPO were registered under the Securities Act pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-254738), which was declared effective by the SEC on April 20, 2021. There has been no material change in the planned use of proceeds from our IPO from those disclosed in the final prospectus for our IPO, filed with the SEC on April 21, 2021 pursuant to Rule 424(b)(4) under the Securities Act (the "Final Prospectus.")

#### *Issuer Purchase of Equity Securities*

None.

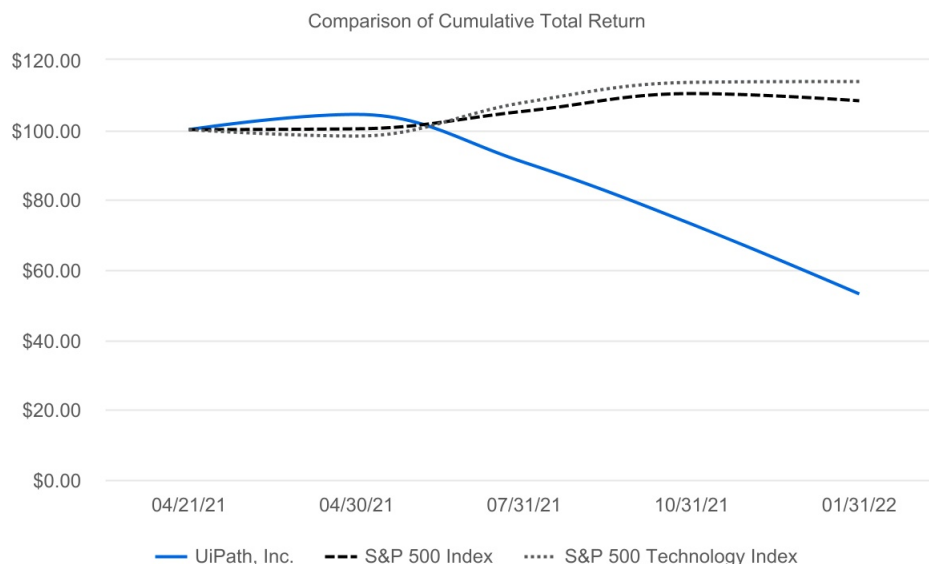
#### *Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities*

None.

#### *Stock Performance Graph*

The following graph compares the cumulative total return of our Class A common stock for the period from April 21, 2021, the date our Class A common stock began trading, through January 31, 2022, as compared to the cumulative total return of the S&P 500 Index and S&P 500 Technology Index over the same period. The graph

assumes a \$100 investment in our Class A common stock and each of the above indices at April 21, 2021, with cash dividends reinvested as applicable.



## Item 6. [Reserved]

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our [audited consolidated financial statements and related notes](#) for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion, particularly information with respect to our future results of operations or financial condition, business strategy and plans and objectives of management for future operations, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties as described under the heading "[Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements](#)" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You should review the disclosure under the heading "[Risk Factors](#)" in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements. Our fiscal quarters end on April 30, July 31, and October 31, and our fiscal year ends January 31. References to fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K refer to our fiscal years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. A discussion regarding our financial condition and our results of operations for fiscal year 2022 compared to fiscal year 2021 is presented below. A discussion regarding our results of operations for fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020 is presented in the Final Prospectus under the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

### Overview

We are at the forefront of technology innovation and thought leadership in automation, creating an end-to-end platform that provides automation with user emulation at its core. Our platform leverages computer vision and artificial intelligence ("AI") to empower software robots to emulate human behavior and execute specific business processes, eliminating the need for employees to execute certain manual and mundane tasks. Our platform allows employees to focus on more value-added work and enables organizations to seamlessly automate business processes ranging from those in legacy information technology ("IT") systems and on-premises applications to new

cloud-native infrastructure and applications without requiring significant changes to the organization's underlying technology infrastructure. Our platform is purpose-built to be used by employees throughout a company and to address a wide variety of use cases, from simple tasks to long-running, complex business processes.

Our platform is designed to transform the way humans work. We provide our customers with a robust set of capabilities to discover automation opportunities and to build, manage, run, engage, measure, and govern automations across departments within an organization. Our platform leverages the power of AI-based computer vision to enable our robots to perform a vast array of actions as a human would when executing business processes. These actions include, but are not limited to, logging into applications, extracting information from documents, moving folders, filling in forms, and updating information fields and databases. Our robots' ability to replicate humans' steps in executing business processes drives continuous improvements in operational efficiencies and enables companies to deliver on key digital initiatives with greater speed, agility, and accuracy.

Our platform is designed to interact with and automate processes across a company's existing enterprise stack. As a result, our customers can leverage the power of our platform without the need to replace or change existing business applications and with lower overall IT infrastructure cost. Our platform enables employees to quickly build automations for both existing and new processes. Employees can seamlessly maintain and scale automations across multiple deployment options, constantly improve and evolve automations, and continuously track and measure the performance of automations, all without substantial technical experience.

At the core of our automation platform is a set of capabilities that emulates human behavior, which provides our customers with the ability to automate both simple and complex use cases. Automations on our platform can be built, consumed, managed, and governed by any employee who interacts with computers, resulting in the potential for broad applicability of our platform across departments within an organization. Society is at a turning point in how organizations execute work, and we believe the ability to leverage software to enrich the employee experience will unlock tremendous value and efficiency opportunities. While we are still in the early days of a multi-year journey to the *fully automated enterprise*, momentum is growing as organizations across the world are only now beginning to understand the power of automation.

Founded in a Bucharest, Romania apartment in 2005, UiPath was incorporated in 2015 as a company principally focused on building automation scripts and developing computer vision technology, which remains the foundation of our platform today. Since that time, we have developed and enhanced our robotic process automation ("RPA") capabilities, launched new products, and expanded our operations across the globe.

We now offer a comprehensive range of automation solutions via a suite of interrelated software offerings. We generate revenue from the sale of licenses for our proprietary software, maintenance and support for our software, right to access certain products that are hosted by us (i.e., software as a service, or "SaaS"), and other services, including professional services. Our license fees are based primarily on the number of users who access our software and the number of automations running on our platform. Our license agreements generally have annual terms, and some of our license agreements have multi-year terms. We generally do not sell standalone licenses with a term of less than one year. However, during the term of an annual contract or the last year of a multi-year contract, our customers may enter into an additional license agreement with a termination date that is coterminous with the anniversary date of such annual contract. Additionally, we provide maintenance and support for our software as well as non-recurring professional services such as training and implementation services to facilitate the adoption of our platform. Our professional services complement the capabilities of our customers and partners as they improve customers' time-to-market and optimize business outcomes using our platform. Our non-recurring professional services include use case development and deployment, solutions architecting, implementation consulting, and training. We have an efficient go-to-market model, which consists primarily of an enterprise field sales force supplemented by an inside sales team focused on small and mid-sized customers, as well as a global strategic sales team focused on the largest global customers. We had over 10,100 and over 7,900 customers as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Many of our customers expand the scope and size of use cases of our platform across their organizations as they quickly realize the power of our platform. We believe that the success of our land-and-expand business model is centered on our ability to deliver significant value in a very short time. We grow with our customers as they identify and expand the number of business processes to automate, which increases the number of robots deployed and the number of users interacting with our robots.



A crucial component of our go-to-market strategy is our partner and channel ecosystem, which extends our local and global reach and helps to ensure that customers are able to rapidly build, deploy, and scale automations on our platform. Our business partners include more than 5,100 global and regional system integrators, value-added resellers, and business consultants. We provide tiering recognition through Diamond, Gold, Silver, and Registered levels for partners that meet competency requirements and deliver and maintain a specified number of satisfied customers. These partnerships enhance our market presence and drive greater sales efficiencies. In addition, we have built strong technology partnerships and alliances to enable a large number of connectors and other technical capabilities necessary to meet the breadth of our customer needs.

We have experienced rapid growth. We generated revenue of \$892.3 million and \$607.6 million, representing a growth rate of 47%, and net losses of \$525.6 million and \$92.4 million for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Our operating cash flows were \$(55.0) million and \$29.2 million for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

### ***Impact of COVID-19***

When the COVID-19 pandemic began to unfold, we took decisive action across our internal and customer operations to ensure the resilience of our company and the safety of our employees. We temporarily shut down all offices and offered our employees technology stipends to encourage remote working, postponed most of our physical conferences and other customer and promotional events, implemented global travel restrictions, reduced headcount and expenses related to event marketing, and engaged in other discretionary cost-saving measures. Although we have recently selectively reopened certain of our offices and have begun permitting some travel and in-person meetings and events in compliance with applicable government orders and public health guidelines, the majority of our employees continue to work remotely. We have a distributed workforce and our employees are accustomed to remote work. Our operational rigor, digital infrastructure, and global footprint have enabled us to support our customers navigating new challenges presented by the pandemic and existing needs to automate. Global demand for automation has continued to accelerate as automation becomes ever more critical for business execution and performance in a remote working environment, and we have continued to invest in the development and marketing of our automation platform to meet that demand. For further information, see the section titled "[Risk Factors](#)" included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### ***Key Performance Metric***

We monitor annualized renewal run-rate ("ARR") to help us measure and evaluate the effectiveness of our operations.

ARR is the key performance metric we use in managing our business because it illustrates our ability to acquire new subscription customers and to maintain and expand our relationship with existing subscription customers. We define ARR as annualized invoiced amounts per solution SKU from subscription licenses and maintenance obligations assuming no increases or reductions in their subscriptions. ARR does not include the costs we may incur to obtain such subscription licenses or provide such maintenance, and does not reflect any actual or anticipated reductions in invoiced value due to contract non-renewals or service cancellations other than for specific bad debt or disputed amounts. At January 31, 2022 and 2021, our ARR was \$925.3 million and \$580.5 million, respectively, representing a growth rate of 59%. Approximately 25% of this growth rate was due to new customers and 75% of this growth rate was due to existing customers. Our dollar-based net retention rate, which represents the net expansion of ARR from existing customers over the preceding 12 months, was 145% as of both January 31, 2022 and 2021. We calculate dollar-based net retention rate as of a period end by starting with the ARR from the cohort of all customers as of 12 months prior to such period-end ("Prior Period ARR"). We then calculate the ARR from these same customers as of the current period-end ("Current Period ARR"). Current Period ARR includes any expansion and is net of contraction or attrition over the last 12 months, but does not include ARR from new customers in the current period. We then divide the total Current Period ARR by the total Prior Period ARR to arrive at the point-in-time dollar-based net retention rate.

Our ARR may fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including customers' satisfaction or dissatisfaction with our platform and professional services, pricing, competitive offerings, economic conditions, or overall changes in our customers' spending levels. ARR should be viewed independently of revenue and deferred revenue as ARR is an operating metric and is not intended to be combined with or to replace these items. For clarity, we use annualized invoiced amounts per solution SKU rather than revenue calculated in accordance with accounting

principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"), to calculate our ARR. Our invoiced amounts are not matched to transfer of control of the performance obligations associated with the underlying subscription licenses and maintenance obligations as they are with respect to our GAAP revenue. This can result in timing differences between our GAAP revenue and ARR calculations. Our ARR calculation simply takes our invoiced amounts per solution SKU under a subscription license or maintenance agreement and divides that amount by the invoice term and multiplies by 365 days to derive the annualized value. In contrast, for our revenue calculated in accordance with GAAP, subscription licenses revenue derived from the sale of term-based licenses hosted on-premises is recognized at the point in time when the customer is able to use and benefit from our software, which is generally upon delivery to the customer or upon the commencement of the renewal term, and maintenance, support, and SaaS revenue is recognized ratably over the term of the arrangement. ARR is not a forecast of future revenue, which can be impacted by contract start and end dates, duration, and renewal rates, and does not include invoiced amounts reported as perpetual licenses or professional services revenue in our consolidated statements of operations. Investors should not place undue reliance on ARR as an indicator of our future or expected results. Moreover, our presentation of ARR may differ from similarly titled metrics presented by other companies and may not be comparable to such other metrics. For further information, see the section titled "[Risk Factors](#)—Risks Related to Our Business, Products, Operations, and Industry" included in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

A summary of ARR-related data at January 31, 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

	At January 31,	
	2022	2021
	<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	
Annualized renewal run-rate (ARR)	\$ 925,276	\$ 580,483
Incremental annualized renewal run-rate (iARR)	\$ 344,793	\$ 229,042
Customers with ARR greater than \$1 million:		
Number of customers	158	89
Percent of fiscal year revenue	43 %	35 %
Customers with ARR greater than \$100 thousand:		
Number of customers	1,493	1,002
Percent of fiscal year revenue	79 %	75 %
Dollar-based net retention rate	145 %	145 %

### Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

Our results of operations and financial condition are impacted by the macro factors affecting our industry, including the proliferation of cloud-based applications, the cost of skilled human capital, and the global demand for automation solutions. While our business is influenced by these macro factors, our results of operations are more directly affected by certain Company specific factors, including:

#### Growing Our Global Customer Base

We believe there is a substantial opportunity to continue to grow our customer base. Additionally, we believe that as more organizations adopt our automation platform and experience quantifiable competitive advantages, other organizations will also adopt automation as a necessary tool to compete. While we sell to organizations of all sizes and across a broad range of industries, our go-to-market team's key focus is on the largest organizations, including large enterprises and governments. We also use an inside sales team focused on small and mid-sized businesses. We plan to continue to invest in our go-to-market team to grow our customer base both domestically and internationally. We intend to continue to grow our customer base by focusing on the top 25 countries as measured by gross domestic product. Although these investments may adversely affect our operating results in the near term, we believe that they will contribute to our long-term growth. Our ability to attract new customers will also depend on a number of other factors, including our ability to drive awareness of the benefits and power of automation in the industry and at our existing and prospective customers, the effectiveness and pricing of our products, the offerings of our competitors, and competition among resellers.

We define our number of customers as the number of accounts with a unique account identifier for which we have an active subscription in the period indicated and include in our customer count entities to which we have sold our products either directly or through a channel partner. Users of our free trials or tier are not included in our customer count. A single organization with multiple divisions, segments, or subsidiaries is counted as a single customer. Our customer count is subject to adjustments for acquisitions, consolidations, spin-offs, and other market activity, and specifically excludes non-paying partners and resellers.

### **Expanding Within Our Existing Customer Base**

Our customer base represents a significant opportunity for further sales expansion. We had over 10,100 and over 7,900 customers as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We employ a land-and-expand business model centered around offering products that are easy to adopt and have a short time to value. We believe there is significant opportunity for us to become a strategic partner to our customers in their automation journeys and drive further sales expansion through the following vectors:

- deploy more robots across different departments;
- provide more employees with their own robot assistants;
- increase adoption of platform products; and
- expand use cases for automation in the enterprise to drive increased usage of robots and capacity consumption of our various products.

Our customers often expand the deployment of our platform across large teams and more broadly within the enterprise as they find new use cases for our platform and their employees increasingly interact with and gain confidence working with robots. The power of our land-and-expand model is evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rate and our customers exceeding significant ARR thresholds, described in the section titled “[Key Performance Metric](#).”

We intend to continue to invest in enhancing awareness of our brand and developing more products, features, and functionality, which we believe are important factors to achieve widespread adoption of our platform. Our ability to increase sales to existing customers will depend on a number of factors, including our customers’ satisfaction with our solution, competition, pricing, and overall changes in our customers’ IT spending levels.

### **Driving Preference and Share of System Integrators, Value-Added Resellers, and Business Consultants Selling the Value Propositions and Capabilities of Digital Transformation**

We are focused on maintaining and growing our ecosystem of partners that build, train, and certify skills in our technology as well as deploy our technology on behalf of their customers. We have built a global partner ecosystem of more than 5,100 systems integrators, value-added resellers, business consultants, technology partners and public cloud vendors. Our partner network includes, among others, Accenture LLP, Capgemini SE, Cognizant Technology Solutions Corporation, Deloitte, EY, Infosys Limited, International Business Machines Corporation, PwC, Tata Consultancy Services Limited, and Wipro Limited. We provide a tiering recognition through Diamond, Gold, Silver, and Registered levels for partners that meet competency requirements and deliver and maintain a tiered number of satisfied customers. In May 2020, we launched the UiPath Services Network (“USN”) program to recognize an elite network of partners accredited with advanced delivery skills, and over 50 partners have earned USN certification. We also offer a professional services capability that augments our partners’ efforts where necessary. Our ability to grow our partnership base depends on the competitiveness of our platform and the profitability of our relationship for our partners and potential partners.

### **Sustaining Innovation and Automation Leadership**

Our success is dependent on our ability to sustain innovation and automation leadership in order to maintain our competitive advantage. We believe that we have built a differentiated automation platform and intend to continually increase the value we provide to our customers by investing in extending the capabilities of our platform. We have made and will continue to make significant investments in research and development to bolster our existing technology and enhance usability to improve our customers’ productivity. In May 2021, we released version 21.4 of the UiPath Platform. Innovations included the all-new Automation Ops, designed to help customers manage

and govern high scale deployments of the UiPath Studio family of products and Attended Robots enterprise-wide. New AI-powered capabilities were also introduced to speed the discovery and prioritization of processes to automate, led by the general availability of Task Mining. In November 2021, we released version 21.10 of the UiPath Platform. Innovations in this release include UiPath Integration Service, which delivers API automation to help companies optimize the technologies they already have. Additionally, the introduction of Robot Auto-healing allows for the detection and remediation of robot issues without human intervention, and a host of other new features make our platform simpler, faster, and more gratifying for developers and end users.

We also collaborate with other leading technology companies to develop integrations that simplify the interoperability of our platform with their technology. Examples of integrations available to our customers include integrations with offerings from Amazon Web Services Inc., Adobe Inc., Alteryx Inc., Atlassian Corp Plc, Box, Inc., Crowdstrike Inc., DocuSign Inc., Microsoft Corporation, Oracle Corporation, Qlik Technologies Inc., Salesforce.com, Inc., SAP SE, ServiceNow, Inc., Snowflake, Inc., and Workday, Inc. These pre-built integrations can accelerate the adoption of our platform within our customers' environment and speed the creation of automations that span multiple technologies.

We also maintain partnerships with leading cloud vendors, such as Amazon Web Services Inc., Google Inc., and Microsoft Corporation, to both simplify the deployment of our platform and extend our platform to offer customers the benefits of cloud-based AI capabilities. We are focused on maintaining and growing our ecosystem of partners to continue to expand our market presence and drive greater sales efficiencies.

In addition, we intend to continue to evaluate strategic acquisitions and investments in businesses and technologies to drive product and market expansion. For example, in March 2021, we acquired Cloud Elements Inc. ("Cloud Elements"), a provider of a leading application programming interface integration platform for SaaS application providers and the digital enterprise. This acquisition brings technology and an experienced team, which we believe will accelerate our technology roadmap in areas such as native integrations and system event automation triggers. Our future success is dependent on our ability to successfully develop, market, and sell existing and new products to both new and existing customers and maintain and expand our relationships with leading technology partners.

### **Continuing to Invest to Grow and Scale Our Business**

We are focused on driving our growth potential over the long term. We believe that our market opportunity is substantial. We intend to continue to invest in scaling across all organizational functions in order to grow our operations both domestically and internationally. We have a history of introducing successful new products and capabilities on our platform and we believe these investments will contribute to our long-term growth.

## **Components of Results of Operations**

### **Revenue**

We derive revenue from the sale of software licenses for use of our proprietary software, maintenance and support for our licenses, right to access certain software products we host (i.e., SaaS), and professional services. We offer a comprehensive range of automation solutions via a suite of interrelated software offerings. Customers can license our software and deploy our platform on-premises, in a public or private cloud, or in a hybrid environment. In addition, we offer a managed, multi-tenant, SaaS version of certain products (i.e., our SaaS products), which enables our customers to begin automating without the need to provision infrastructure, install applications or perform additional configurations. We also offer maintenance and support, training, and implementation services to our customers to facilitate their adoption of our platform.

In fiscal 2021, we began offering both hybrid solutions and SaaS products. Hybrid solutions are comprised of three performance obligations, consisting of a term license, maintenance and support, and SaaS.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2022, maintenance and support revenue was renamed subscription services revenue, and services and other revenue was renamed professional services and other revenue. We believe that that the new captions better reflect the composition of the revenue streams included in these line items on the consolidated statements of operations.

### *Licenses*

We primarily sell term licenses, which provide customers the right to use software for a specified period of time. From time to time, we also sell perpetual licenses that provide customers the right to use software for an indefinite period of time. For both types of licenses, revenue is recognized at the point in time at which the customer is able to use and benefit from the software, which is generally upon delivery to the customer or upon commencement of the renewal term.

### *Subscription Services*

Subscription services revenue consists of maintenance and support revenue generated through technical support and the provision of unspecified updates and upgrades on a when-and-if-available basis for both term and perpetual license arrangements. Maintenance and support for perpetual licenses is renewable, generally on an annual basis, at the option of the customer. Maintenance and support represents a stand-ready obligation for which revenue is recognized ratably over the term of the arrangement.

Subscription services revenue also consists of revenue related to our SaaS products, including those sold as part of our hybrid offerings. Our SaaS products are stand-ready obligations to provide access to our software, and the associated revenue is recognized ratably over the contractual period of the arrangement beginning when or as control of the promised service begins to transfer to the customer.

### *Professional Services and Other*

Professional services and other revenue consists of fees associated with professional services for process automation, customer education, and training services. Our professional services contracts are structured on a time and materials or fixed price basis, and the related revenue is recognized as the services are rendered.

## **Cost of Revenue**

### *Licenses*

Cost of licenses revenue consists of all direct costs to deliver our licenses to customers, amortization of software development costs, direct costs related to third-party software resales, and amortization of acquired developed technology.

### *Subscription Services*

Cost of subscription services revenue primarily consists of personnel-related expenses of our customer support and technical support teams, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefit costs. Cost of subscription services revenue also includes third-party consulting services, hosting costs related to our SaaS products, amortization of acquired developed technology and capitalized software development costs related to SaaS products, and allocated overhead. Overhead is allocated to cost of subscription services revenue based on applicable headcount. We recognize these expenses as they are incurred. We expect cost of subscription services revenue to continue to increase in absolute dollars for the foreseeable future as our customer base grows. In the future, we expect further expansion of our cloud-based deployments. As cloud-based license software and services become a larger percentage of our total revenue, we expect the cloud offering to impact the timing of our recognition of revenue as well as impact our operating margins due to an increase in hosting fees and cloud infrastructure costs.

### *Professional Services and Other*

Cost of professional services and other revenue primarily consists of personnel-related expenses of our professional services team, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefit costs. Cost of professional services and other revenue also includes expenses related to third-party consulting services and allocated overhead. Overhead is allocated to cost of professional services and other revenue based on applicable headcount. We recognize these expenses as they are incurred. We expect cost of professional services and other revenue to continue to increase in absolute dollars for the foreseeable future as our customer base grows.

## Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of sales and marketing, research and development, and general and administrative expenses. Personnel-related expenses are the most significant component of operating expenses and consist of salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefit costs. Operating expenses also include allocated overhead. During fiscal years 2022 and 2021, certain operating expenses, such as travel and entertainment, decreased, primarily as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. We expect a resumption of travel and entertainment and related expenses during fiscal year 2023, although the timing and magnitude of these expenses will depend on a number of factors including the trend of the pandemic and potential changes to travel restrictions and stay-at-home orders.

### *Sales and Marketing*

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses associated with our sales and marketing teams and related sales support teams, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefit costs. Sales and marketing expenses also include sales and partner commissions, marketing event costs, advertising costs, travel, trade shows, other marketing materials, and allocated overhead. Similar to travel and entertainment, trade show expenses also decreased in fiscal year 2021 and through the first half of fiscal year 2022, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. We have since seen trade show expenses resume, largely in connection with our FORWARD IV user conference in October 2021. We plan to increase our investment in sales and marketing in absolute dollars over the foreseeable future as we continue to hire additional personnel and invest in sales and marketing programs. We expect that our sales and marketing expense will decrease as a percentage of our total revenue over the long term, although our sales and marketing expenses may fluctuate as a percentage of our total revenue from period to period due to the timing and extent of these expenses.

### *Research and Development*

Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefits costs for our research and development employees. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred, with the exception of certain software development costs which are eligible for capitalization. We expect that our research and development expenses will increase in absolute dollars for the foreseeable future as we continue to invest in research and development efforts to develop new technology and enhance the functionality and capabilities of our existing products and platform infrastructure. Our research and development expenses may fluctuate as a percentage of our total revenue from period to period due to the timing and extent of these expenses.

### *General and Administrative*

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefits costs associated with our finance, legal, human resources, compliance, and other administrative teams, as well as accounting and legal professional services fees, other corporate-related expenses, and allocated overhead. Following the completion of the IPO in April 2021, we have incurred and expect to continue to incur additional general and administrative expenses as a result of operating as a public company. As a result, we expect the dollar amount of our general and administrative expenses to increase for the foreseeable future. We expect that our general and administrative expenses will decrease as a percentage of our total revenue as our revenue grows over the longer term, although our general and administrative expenses may fluctuate as a percentage of our revenue from period to period due to the timing and extent of these expenses.

## Interest Income

Interest income consists of interest income earned on our cash deposits, cash and cash equivalents balances, and marketable securities.

## Other (Expense) Income, Net

Other (expense) income, net primarily consists of foreign exchange gains and losses and gains and losses associated with foreign currency forward contracts.

## Provision For (Benefit From) Income Taxes

Provision for (benefit from) income taxes consists of U.S. federal and state income taxes and income taxes in certain foreign jurisdictions in which we conduct business. We maintain a full valuation allowance on our U.S. federal and state, Romanian, and U.K. deferred tax assets, as we have concluded that it is more likely than not that these deferred tax assets will not be realized. Our effective tax rate is affected by tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and the relative amounts of income we earn in those jurisdictions, as well as by non-deductible expenses as permanent differences and by changes in our valuation allowances.

## Results of Operations

The following tables set forth selected consolidated statement of operations data and such data as a percentage of total revenue for each of the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
Revenue:		
Licenses	\$ 481,427	\$ 346,035
Subscription services	369,867	232,542
Professional services and other	40,958	29,066
Total revenue	892,252	607,643
Cost of revenue:		
Licenses <sup>(1)</sup>	11,888	7,054
Subscription services <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	60,565	24,215
Professional services and other <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	96,415	34,588
Total cost of revenue	168,868	65,857
Gross profit	723,384	541,786
Operating expenses:		
Sales and marketing <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	697,682	380,154
Research and development <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	276,657	109,920
General and administrative <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	249,991	162,035
Total operating expenses	1,224,330	652,109
Operating loss	(500,946)	(110,323)
Interest income	3,551	1,152
Other (expense) income, net	(13,488)	14,513
Loss before income taxes	(510,883)	(94,658)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	14,703	(2,265)
Net loss	\$ (525,586)	\$ (92,393)

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
(1) Includes amortization of acquired intangible assets as follows (in thousands):		
Cost of licenses revenue	\$ 2,521	\$ 2,493
Cost of subscription services revenue	1,100	—
Sales and marketing	1,397	115
General and administrative	101	—
Total amortization of acquired intangible assets	\$ 5,119	\$ 2,608

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
(2) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows (in thousands):		
Cost of subscription services revenue	\$ 12,232	\$ 513
Cost of professional services and other revenue	29,849	1,860
Sales and marketing	237,975	16,356
Research and development	135,713	11,435
General and administrative	99,814	56,003
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 515,583	\$ 86,167

(3) Includes employer payroll tax expense related to equity transactions as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
Cost of subscription services revenue	\$ 1,142	\$ —
Cost of professional services and other revenue	4,516	—
Sales and marketing	39,615	—
Research and development	5,810	—
General and administrative	3,001	—
Total employer payroll tax expense related to equity transactions	\$ 54,084	\$ —

The following table sets forth our consolidated statement of operations data expressed as a percentage of revenue for the period indicated:

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
Revenue:		
Licenses	54 %	57 %
Subscription services	41 %	38 %
Professional services and other	5 %	5 %
Total revenue	100 %	100 %
Cost of revenue:		
Licenses	1 %	1 %
Subscription services	7 %	4 %
Professional services and other	11 %	6 %
Total cost of revenue	19 %	11 %
Gross profit	81 %	89 %
Operating expenses:		
Sales and marketing	78 %	62 %
Research and development	31 %	18 %
General and administrative	28 %	27 %
Total operating expenses	137 %	107 %
Operating loss	(56)%	(18)%
Interest income	— %	— %
Other (expense) income, net	(1)%	2 %
Loss before income taxes	(57)%	(16)%
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	2 %	(1)%
Net loss	(59)%	(15)%

## Comparison of Fiscal Year 2022 and Fiscal Year 2021

### Revenue

	Year Ended January 31,		Change	% Change
	2022	2021		
	(dollars in thousands)			
Licenses	\$ 481,427	\$ 346,035	\$ 135,392	39 %
Subscription services	369,867	232,542	137,325	59 %
Professional services and other	40,958	29,066	11,892	41 %
Total revenue	\$ 892,252	\$ 607,643	\$ 284,609	47 %

Total revenue increased by \$284.6 million, or 47%, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021, primarily due to an increase in licenses revenue of \$135.4 million and



increase in subscription services revenue of \$137.3 million. Approximately 27% of the increase in revenue was from new customers and the remainder was attributable to existing customers. As we continued to expand our sales efforts in the United States and internationally, our revenue increased across all geographical regions.

### Cost of Revenue and Gross Margin

	Year Ended January 31,			
	2022	2021	Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Licenses	\$ 11,888	\$ 7,054	\$ 4,834	69 %
Subscription services	60,565	24,215	36,350	150 %
Professional services and other	96,415	34,588	61,827	179 %
Total cost of revenue	\$ 168,868	\$ 65,857	\$ 103,011	156 %
Gross margin	81 %	89 %		

Total cost of revenue increased by \$103.0 million, or 156%, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021. Cost of licenses revenue increased primarily due to an increase in third-party software resale costs of \$5.1 million, partially offset by a decrease in amortization of software development costs. Cost of subscription services revenue increased primarily due to an increase of \$26.8 million in personnel-related expenses, which included an increase of \$11.7 million in stock-based compensation expense, mostly due to recognition of expense beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 as a result of the satisfaction of IPO-related performance condition for restricted stock units ("RSUs"), and the remainder of which was largely due to increased headcount. Cost of subscription services revenue was also impacted by an increase in hosting and software services of \$5.5 million, an increase in depreciation and amortization expense of \$2.3 million, and an increase in third-party consulting fees of \$1.5 million. Cost of professional services and other revenue increased primarily due to an increase of \$46.4 million, in personnel-related expenses, which included \$28.0 million in stock-based compensation expense, mostly due to recognition of expense beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 as a result of the satisfaction of IPO-related performance condition for RSUs, and an increase of \$4.5 million related to employer tax on settlement of equity awards, and the remainder of which was largely due to increased headcount. Cost of professional services and other revenue was also impacted by a \$15.7 million increase in third-party consulting fees.

Our gross margin decreased to 81% for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to 89% for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021, primarily as a result of stock-based compensation expense recognized in connection with the satisfaction of performance-based vesting conditions following our IPO.

### Operating Expenses

#### Sales and Marketing

	Year Ended January 31,			
	2022	2021	Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Sales and marketing	\$ 697,682	\$ 380,154	\$ 317,528	84 %
Percentage of revenue	78 %	62 %		

Sales and marketing expense increased by \$317.5 million, or 84%, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021. This increase was primarily attributable to an increase of \$324.7 million in personnel-related expenses, which included an increase of \$221.6 million in stock-based compensation, mostly due to recognition of expense beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 as a result of the satisfaction of IPO-related performance condition for RSUs, and an increase of \$39.3 million related to employer tax on settlement of equity awards, and the remainder of which was largely due to increased headcount. Sales and marketing expense was also impacted by an increase of \$22.2 million in marketing costs related to our IPO and marketing events, as well as an aggregate increase of \$9.8 million related to recruiting and software service expenses. These increases were partially offset by a decrease of \$40.4 million in sales commissions expense due to the accounting impact of changes to our sales incentive plan for fiscal year 2022.

## Research and Development

	Year Ended January 31,		Change	% Change
	2022	2021		
	(dollars in thousands)			
Research and development	\$ 276,657	\$ 109,920	\$ 166,737	152 %
Percentage of revenue	31 %	18 %		

Research and development expense increased by \$166.7 million, or 152%, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase of \$157.6 million in personnel-related expenses, which included an increase of \$124.3 million in stock-based compensation, mostly due to recognition of expense beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 as a result of the satisfaction of IPO-related performance condition for RSUs, and an increase of \$5.8 million related to employer tax on settlement of equity awards, and the remainder of which was largely due to increased headcount. Research and development expense was also impacted by an increase of \$8.2 million in third-party software service and hosting costs.

## General and Administrative

	Year Ended January 31,		Change	% Change
	2022	2021		
	(dollars in thousands)			
General and administrative	\$ 249,991	\$ 162,035	\$ 87,956	54 %
Percentage of revenue	28 %	27 %		

General and administrative expense increased by \$88.0 million, or 54%, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021. This increase was primarily attributable to an increase of \$58.2 million in personnel-related expenses, which included an increase of \$43.8 million in stock-based compensation, mostly due to recognition of expense beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 as a result of the satisfaction of IPO-related performance condition for RSUs, and an increase of \$3.0 million related to employer tax on settlement of equity awards, and the remainder of which was largely due to increased headcount. General and administrative expense was also impacted by an increase of \$12.1 million in third-party consulting fees, an increase of \$9.9 million in insurance-related expenses as a result of becoming a public company, an increase of \$3.9 million related to hosted business applications, and an increase of \$3.3 million related to other tax expenses, partially offset by a \$4.8 million aggregate decrease in bad debt and rent expenses.

## Interest Income

	Year Ended January 31,		Change	% Change
	2022	2021		
	(dollars in thousands)			
Interest income	\$ 3,551	\$ 1,152	\$ 2,399	208 %
Percentage of revenue	— %	— %		

Interest income increased by \$2.4 million, or 208%, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 as a result of the period-over-period increase in our cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities.

## Other (Expense) Income, Net

	Year Ended January 31,		Change	% Change
	2022	2021		
	(dollars in thousands)			
Other (expense) income, net	\$ (13,488)	\$ 14,513	\$ (28,001)	(193)%
Percentage of revenue	(1)%	2 %		

Other expense, net increased by \$28.0 million, or 193%, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021. The change was primarily attributable to foreign exchange gains recognized in the prior period, partially offset by a decrease in interest expense in the current period.

### Provision For (Benefit From) Income Taxes

	Year Ended January 31,			
	2022	2021	Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	\$ 14,703	\$ (2,265)	\$ 16,968	(749)%
Percentage of revenue	2 %	(1)%		

Provision for income taxes increased by \$17.0 million, or 749%, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021. The effective tax rate was (2.9)% and 2.4% for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022 and January 31, 2021, respectively. The change was primarily driven by higher foreign tax expenses resulting from higher year-over-year earnings of our cost-plus margin entities.

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have financed operations since our inception primarily through customer payments and net proceeds from sales of equity securities. Our principal uses of cash in recent periods have been funding our operations, investing in capital expenditures, and engaging in various business acquisitions. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, our principal sources of liquidity were cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and marketable securities totaling \$1,884.7 million and \$474.0 million, respectively, and we had an accumulated deficit of \$1,495.9 million and \$970.4 million, respectively. During the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022 and 2021, we had net losses of \$525.6 million and \$92.4 million, respectively, and net cash (used in) provided by operations of \$(55.0) million and \$29.2 million, respectively.

In April 2021, we completed our IPO, which resulted in the issuance of 13.0 million shares of our Class A common stock at a public offering price of \$56.00 per share, including 3.6 million shares pursuant to the exercise in full of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. Net proceeds were \$687.9 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of \$35.6 million and offering expenses of \$4.5 million.

In July 2020, we completed our Series E preferred stock financing with gross proceeds totaling \$225.9 million. In February 2021, we completed our Series F preferred stock financing with gross proceeds totaling \$750.0 million. We have also entered into the Credit Facility (as defined below) with an available borrowing capacity of \$200.0 million.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our revenue growth rate, our product sales, license renewal activity, the timing and the amount of cash received from customers, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the timing and extent of spending to support development efforts, the introduction of new and enhanced products, the continuing market adoption of our products, expenses associated with our international expansion, and the timing and extent of additional capital expenditures to invest in existing and new office spaces. We may, in the future, enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, products, and technologies. We may be required to seek additional equity or debt financing. In the event that we require additional financing, we may not be able to raise such financing on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in continued innovation, we may not be able to compete successfully, which would harm our business, operations and financial condition.

We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities, payments from customers, and borrowing capacity will be sufficient to fund our anticipated cash requirements for the next twelve months.

### Credit Facility

In January 2020, we entered into an Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with HSBC Bank USA, N.A., HSBC Ventures USA Inc., and Silicon Valley Bank, which provided a \$100.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility. We repaid the Credit Agreement in full in July 2020. In October 2020, we entered into a new Senior Secured Credit Facility (the "Credit Facility") with HSBC Ventures USA Inc.,

Silicon Valley Bank, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, and Mizuho Bank, LTD, which provided a \$200.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with a maturity date of October 30, 2023. Our obligations under the Credit Facility are secured by substantially all of our assets, except for our intellectual property. The Credit Facility contains certain customary covenants, including, but not limited to, those relating to additional indebtedness, liens, asset divestitures, and affiliate transactions. We may use the proceeds of future borrowings under the Credit Facility for refinancing other indebtedness, working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes, including permitted business acquisitions.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest at a base rate, as defined in the Credit Facility, plus a margin of 2.0% or 3.0% depending on the base rate. The Credit Facility is subject to customary fees for loan facilities of this type, including ongoing commitment fees at a rate of 0.25% per annum on the daily amount available to be drawn. As of January 31, 2022, we had no outstanding debt under the Credit Facility and were in compliance with our covenants thereunder.

## Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods presented:

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
	<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (54,963)	\$ 29,177
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (35,442)	\$ (125,991)
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 1,469,673	\$ 250,418
 (1) Inclusive of:		
Payments for employer payroll taxes related to employee equity transactions	\$ (51,693)	\$ —
Net receipts of employee tax withholdings on stock option exercises	\$ 6,382	\$ —

## Operating Activities

Our largest source of operating cash is cash generation from sales to our customers. Our primary uses of cash from operating activities are for personnel-related expenses, direct costs to deliver our licenses, and marketing expenses. To date, our operating cash flows have generally been negative and we have supplemented working capital requirements primarily through net proceeds from the sale of equity securities.

Net cash used in operating activities for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 of \$55.0 million was driven by cash payments for operating expenditures, primarily associated with the compensation of our teams, including increased year-end fiscal 2021 sales commissions and bonuses paid in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 and employer payroll taxes related to employee equity transactions. Other cash operating expenditures included payments for professional services, software, and office rent. These outflows were partially offset by cash collections from our customers, which were approximately 44% higher than in the prior year.

Net cash provided by operating activities for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 of \$29.2 million was driven by cash collections from our customers, partially offset by cash payments for operating expenditures associated with the compensation of our teams and payments for professional services, software, and office rent.

## Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 of \$35.4 million was driven by \$16.9 million in net purchases of marketable securities and other investments, \$8.9 million in capital expenditures, \$5.5 million in cash consideration associated with the acquisition of Cloud Elements, which is presented net of cash acquired, \$3.0 million in capitalized software development costs, and \$1.2 million in purchases of intangible assets.

Net cash used in investing activities for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 of \$126.0 million was driven by purchases of marketable securities of \$103.1 million, deferred payments related to previous business

acquisitions of \$19.7 million, capital expenditures of \$2.0 million, and capitalized software development costs of \$1.2 million.

### Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 of \$1,469.7 million was primarily driven by \$749.8 million in net proceeds from issuance of Series F convertible preferred stock, \$692.4 million in net proceeds from our IPO after deducting underwriting expenses and commissions, proceeds from employee stock purchase plan contributions of \$19.0 million, proceeds from the exercise of stock options of \$12.2 million, and net receipts of tax withholdings on sell-to-cover equity award transactions of \$10.4 million, partially offset by payments of tax withholdings on net settlement of equity awards of \$10.5 million and payments of IPO-related costs of \$3.7 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 of \$250.4 million was primarily driven by net proceeds from our Series E convertible preferred stock financing of \$225.6 million and proceeds from exercises of stock options of \$26.4 million.

### Material Cash Requirements

The following table summarizes the aggregate effect that our material contractual obligations as of January 31, 2022 are expected to have on our cash flows in the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More Than 5 Years
			(dollars in thousands)		
Operating lease commitments	\$ 79,860	\$ 2,399	\$ 17,705	\$ 10,337	\$ 49,419
Purchase commitments	56,845	12,807	39,392	4,646	—
Total contractual obligations	\$ 136,705	\$ 15,206	\$ 57,097	\$ 14,983	\$ 49,419

The amounts in the table above are associated with agreements that are enforceable and legally binding. Obligations under contracts that we can cancel without a significant penalty are not included in the table above.

### Critical Accounting Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and amounts of revenue and expenses reported during the period. Our estimates are based on historical experience and various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, and we evaluate our estimates on an ongoing basis. The following are the accounting estimates that we believe have the most significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

### Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. ASC 606 requires recognition of revenue when control of promised goods or services is transferred to customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to be entitled to receive in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue recognition is inherently judgmental, particularly in the case of complex arrangements that include multiple performance obligations. Our most significant judgments relate to the identification of performance obligations within a contract (including whether those obligations are distinct or should be combined), determining the standalone selling price ("SSP") for each performance obligation, and allocating the transaction price to the performance obligations, all of which impact the pattern and timing of revenue recognition.

At the inception of a contract with a customer, we assess the goods or services promised to identify distinct performance obligations. The distinct performance obligations identified in our typical contracts include but are not limited to software license (term or perpetual), support and maintenance, when-and-if-available upgrades, training services, and professional services. If a promised good or service is determined not to be distinct, we combine that

good or service with other goods or services until the combined bundle is a distinct performance obligation, or until all goods or services in the contract have been combined into a single performance obligation.

Most of our contracts contain multiple performance obligations. The transaction price is allocated to the separate performance obligations on a relative SSP basis. Whenever possible, we refer to observable SSP, which is the price of the same good or service in standalone sales to similar customers in similar circumstances. If observable SSP is not available, we next consider our prior geographical discounting practices for transactions within the preceding twelve months to determine whether a historical SSP exists. If neither observable SSP nor historical SSP is available, we utilize information such as external market data, broader historical pricing data, or list prices, while maximizing the use of observable inputs and methodologies, or, in cases of highly variable or uncertain selling price, may use a residual approach.

For further information about our revenue recognition, refer to [Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies](#)—Revenue Recognition and [Note 3, Revenue Recognition](#), included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### Stock-Based Compensation

We recognize stock-based compensation expense in accordance with the provisions of ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. ASC 718 requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all stock-based awards made to employees, directors, and non-employees based on the grant date fair value of the awards.

The fair value of each RSU is equal to the fair value of our Class A common stock on the grant date. The fair value of stock options is determined using the Black-Scholes pricing model, which makes use of the following inputs:

- *Fair value of our common stock.* Subsequent to the IPO, market close price of our publicly-traded Class A common stock on the valuation date is used. Prior to the IPO, because there was no public market for our common stock, our board of directors, with the assistance of a third-party valuation specialist, determined the common stock fair value as of the valuation date. (See below for further discussion of pre-IPO valuation of our common stock.)
- *Exercise price.* Our current practice is to grant options with an exercise price of \$0.10 in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions.
- *Expected term.* We do not yet have sufficient relevant historical exercise data to provide a reasonable basis for estimation of expected term post-IPO; we presently use the simplified method permitted under Staff Accounting Bulletin 14, which deems the expected term to be the average of the time-to-vest and the contractual life.
- *Expected volatility.* As a public market for our common stock did not exist prior to the IPO, we have limited trading history on which to base expectations of volatility; we presently estimate expected volatility based on the volatility of similar publicly held entities, referred to as “guideline companies,” over a look-back period equivalent to the expected term. In evaluating the similarity of guideline companies, we consider factors such as industry, stage of life cycle, size, and degree of financial leverage.
- *Risk-free interest rate.* The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield in effect at the time of grant for a period consistent with the expected term.
- *Estimated dividend yield.* The expected dividend is assumed to be zero, as we have never declared or paid any cash dividends and do not intend to declare dividends in the foreseeable future.

Given their immaterial \$0.10 exercise price, the Black-Scholes value of our recently granted stock options closely approximates intrinsic value, or fair value of common stock less exercise price; the other aforementioned inputs (expected term, expected volatility, risk-free interest rate, and estimated dividend yield) have an insignificant impact on the results of the Black-Scholes model.

As a result, our stock-based compensation expense is predominantly sensitive to the fair value of our common stock as it relates to the valuation of stock options and RSUs.

Following our IPO, no estimates are involved in determining the fair value of our common stock because observable market prices are utilized. Prior to the IPO, the fair value of our common stock was determined by our board of directors, using contemporaneous third-party valuations and input from management, in accordance with the guidelines outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Aid, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. In valuing our common stock, the fair value of our business, or enterprise value, was determined based on objective and subjective factors using various methods under the market approach:

- **The subject company transaction method** involves the utilization of a company's own relevant stock transactions, such as the price at which a recent equity class was issued by the company or transacted between third parties.
- **The guideline public company method** estimates value based on a comparison of the company to comparable public companies in a similar line of business. From the comparable companies, a representative market value multiple is determined and then applied to our financial results to estimate the value of the subject company.
- **The rate of return method** estimates value by applying a rate of return, consistent with performance and achievement of development milestones, to a previously estimated equity value, such as one determined using the other methods.

The resulting equity value was then allocated to each class of stock using the option pricing model or a hybrid method that considered both option pricing and the probability-weighted expected return method. After the equity value was determined and allocated to the various classes of stock, a discount for lack of marketability was applied to arrive at the fair value of ordinary shares, because it is assumed that a private company stockholder has limited opportunities to sell and that any such sale would involve significant transaction costs, thereby reducing overall fair market value. In assessing the fair value of common stock for grant dates occurring between formal valuations, we considered the amount of time between the valuation date and the grant date to determine whether to use the latest common stock valuation or a straight-line interpolation between the two valuation dates.

During fiscal year 2022, we granted 3.0 million equity awards that were dependent on the subjective pre-IPO valuation techniques described above. A hypothetical 10% change in the estimated fair value of our common stock would have resulted in a \$16.0 million change in the total fair value of these equity awards, \$9.5 million of which would have been recognized in expense during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022.

For further information about our stock-based compensation, refer to [Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies](#)—Stock-Based Compensation and [Note 13, Equity Incentive Plans and Stock-based Compensation](#), included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

### ***JOBS Act Accounting Election***

We are an "emerging growth company", as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and, for so long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. In addition, pursuant to Section 107 of the JOBS Act, as an emerging growth company, we have elected to take advantage of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies until the earlier of the date we (1) are no longer an emerging growth company or (2) affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

## ***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

See [Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies](#)—Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements and —Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements, included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information.

## **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

We are exposed to market risk in the ordinary course of our business. Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is principally the result of fluctuations in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates.

### ***Interest Rate Risk***

As of January 31, 2022, we had \$1,768.7 million of cash and cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in banks, bank deposits, and money market accounts. In addition, we had \$115.9 million of marketable securities, consisting of corporate bonds, municipal bonds and commercial paper. Such interest-earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. The primary objectives of our investment activities are the preservation of capital, the fulfillment of liquidity needs, and the fiduciary control of cash. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes. The Credit Facility allowed us to borrow up to \$200.0 million as of January 31, 2022, but there were no amounts outstanding thereunder. The effect of a hypothetical 10% change in interest rates would not have had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022.

### ***Foreign Currency Exchange Risk***

The functional currency of our non-U.S. subsidiaries is the local currency. Asset and liability balances denominated in non-U.S. dollar currencies are translated into U.S. dollars using period-end exchange rates, while translation of revenue and expenses is based on average monthly rates. Translation adjustments are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), and transaction gains and losses are recorded in other (expense) income, net on our consolidated financial statements. Since the fourth fiscal quarter of 2021, we have from time to time used foreign currency forward contracts to reduce our potential exposure to currency fluctuations. If we are not able to successfully mitigate the risks associated with currency fluctuations, our results of operations could be adversely affected. The estimated translation impact to our consolidated financial statements of a hypothetical 10% change in foreign currency exchange rates would amount to \$22.2 million for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022. During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, approximately 53% of our revenues and approximately 32% of our expenses were denominated in non-U.S. dollar currencies. For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, we recognized net foreign currency transaction losses of \$8.9 million after the impact of foreign currency forward contracts.



Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



	Page
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a> (PCAOB ID Number 248)	<a href="#">73</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>	<a href="#">74</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations</a>	<a href="#">75</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss</a>	<a href="#">76</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)</a>	<a href="#">77</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>	<a href="#">78</a>
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	<a href="#">79</a>

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders  
UiPath, Inc.

### Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of UiPath, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 31, 2022, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

New York, New York  
April 4, 2022

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
*Amounts in thousands except per share data*

	<b>As of January 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,768,723	\$ 357,690
Restricted cash	—	7,000
Marketable securities	96,417	102,828
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$2,566 and \$2,879, respectively	251,988	172,286
Contract assets	74,831	34,221
Deferred contract acquisition costs	29,926	10,653
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	55,416	49,752
Total current assets	2,277,301	734,430
Restricted cash, non-current	—	6,500
Marketable securities, non-current	19,523	—
Contract assets, non-current	2,730	2,085
Deferred contract acquisition costs, non-current	100,224	32,553
Property and equipment, net	17,176	14,822
Operating lease right-of-use assets	48,953	17,260
Intangible assets, net	16,817	10,191
Goodwill	53,564	28,059
Deferred tax asset	10,628	8,118
Other assets, non-current	25,534	12,443
Total assets	\$ 2,572,450	\$ 866,461
<b>LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK, AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)</b>		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 11,515	\$ 6,682
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	87,958	36,660
Accrued compensation and benefits	130,673	110,736
Deferred revenue	297,355	211,078
Total current liabilities	527,501	365,156
Deferred revenue, non-current	68,665	61,325
Operating lease liabilities, non-current	49,843	14,152
Other liabilities, non-current	4,524	7,564
Total liabilities	650,533	448,197
Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)		
Convertible preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value per share, 0 and 297,973 shares authorized as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively; 0 and 294,257 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	—	1,221,968
Stockholders' equity (deficit):		
Preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value per share, 20,000 and 0 shares authorized as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively; 0 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	—	—
Class A common stock, \$0.00001 par value per share, 2,000,000 and 581,000 shares authorized as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively; 458,773 and 75,177 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively;	4	1
Class B common stock, \$0.00001 par value per share, 115,741 shares authorized as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively; 82,453 and 110,653 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively;	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	3,406,959	179,175
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	10,899	(12,521)
Accumulated deficit	(1,495,946)	(970,360)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	1,921,917	(803,704)
Total liabilities, convertible preferred stock, and stockholders' equity (deficit)	\$ 2,572,450	\$ 866,461

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
*Amounts in thousands except per share data*

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Licenses	\$ 481,427	\$ 346,035	\$ 201,648
Subscription services	369,867	232,542	119,612
Professional services and other	40,958	29,066	14,896
Total revenue	892,252	607,643	336,156
<b>Cost of revenue:</b>			
Licenses	11,888	7,054	3,760
Subscription services	60,565	24,215	16,503
Professional services and other	96,415	34,588	39,142
Total cost of revenue	168,868	65,857	59,405
Gross profit	723,384	541,786	276,751
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Sales and marketing	697,682	380,154	483,344
Research and development	276,657	109,920	131,066
General and administrative	249,991	162,035	179,624
Total operating expenses	1,224,330	652,109	794,034
Operating loss	(500,946)	(110,323)	(517,283)
Interest income	3,551	1,152	6,741
Other (expense) income, net	(13,488)	14,513	(6,597)
Loss before income taxes	(510,883)	(94,658)	(517,139)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	14,703	(2,265)	2,794
Net loss	\$ (525,586)	\$ (92,393)	\$ (519,933)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	\$ (1.16)	\$ (0.55)	\$ (3.41)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	454,625	168,255	152,382

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss**  
*Amounts in thousands*

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net loss	\$ (525,586)	\$ (92,393)	\$ (519,933)
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:</b>			
Unrealized loss on available-for-sale marketable securities, net	(318)	(17)	—
Foreign currency translation adjustments	23,738	(18,730)	5,174
Other comprehensive income (loss)	23,420	(18,747)	5,174
Comprehensive loss	\$ (502,166)	\$ (111,140)	\$ (514,759)

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)**  
*Amounts in thousands*

	Convertible preferred stock		Common stock (Class A)		Common stock (Class B)		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' equity (deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
<b>Balance as of January 31, 2019</b>	<b>237,617</b>	<b>\$ 413,380</b>	<b>27,468</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>120,913</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 22,620</b>	<b>\$ 1,052</b>	<b>\$ (321,616)</b>	<b>\$ (297,943)</b>
Issuance of convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of \$591	44,491	583,009	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock units	—	—	19,066	—	—	—	3,774	—	—	3,774
Repurchase and retirement of common stock in connection with convertible preferred stock financing	—	—	(4,651)	—	(5,172)	—	(28,541)	—	(36,418)	(64,959)
Stock-based compensation expense related to tender offer	—	—	—	—	—	—	48,260	—	—	48,260
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,116	—	—	26,116
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,174	—	5,174
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(519,933)	(519,933)
<b>Balance as of January 31, 2020</b>	<b>282,108</b>	<b>\$ 996,389</b>	<b>41,883</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>115,741</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 72,229</b>	<b>\$ 6,226</b>	<b>\$ (877,967)</b>	<b>\$ (799,511)</b>
Issuance of convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of \$324	12,149	225,579	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options and restricted stock awards	—	—	28,196	1	—	—	20,518	—	—	20,519
Issuance of common stock upon vesting of restricted stock awards	—	—	10	—	—	—	373	—	—	373
Stock-based compensation expense related to common stock secondary transactions	—	—	5,088	—	(5,088)	—	4,983	—	—	4,983
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	81,072	—	—	81,072
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(18,747)	—	(18,747)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(92,393)	(92,393)
<b>Balance as of January 31, 2021</b>	<b>294,257</b>	<b>\$ 1,221,968</b>	<b>75,177</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>110,653</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 179,175</b>	<b>\$ (12,521)</b>	<b>\$ (970,360)</b>	<b>\$ (803,704)</b>
Issuance of convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	12,043	749,836	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of convertible preferred stock to common stock upon initial public offering	(306,300)	(1,971,804)	306,300	3	—	—	1,971,801	—	—	1,971,804
Issuance of common stock upon initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions and other issuance costs	—	—	13,000	—	—	—	687,903	—	—	687,903
Conversion of shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock	—	—	28,200	—	(28,200)	—	—	—	—	—
Shares issued as consideration for business acquisition	—	—	543	—	—	—	30,467	—	—	30,467
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	—	—	10,048	—	—	—	12,345	—	—	12,345
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,017	—	—	3,017
Issuance of common stock under the employee stock purchase plan	—	—	411	—	—	—	14,462	—	—	14,462
Issuance of common stock upon settlement of restricted stock units	—	—	25,280	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tax withholdings on settlement of restricted stock units	—	—	(186)	—	—	—	(10,591)	—	—	(10,591)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	518,380	—	—	518,380
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23,420	—	23,420
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(525,586)	(525,586)
<b>Balance as of January 31, 2022</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>458,773</b>	<b>\$ 4</b>	<b>82,453</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 3,406,959</b>	<b>\$ 10,899</b>	<b>\$ (1,495,946)</b>	<b>\$ 1,921,917</b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
*Amounts in thousands*

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net loss	\$ (525,586)	\$ (92,393)	\$ (519,933)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	14,705	12,335	8,666
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs	39,257	40,997	30,450
Reversal of deferred contract acquisition costs and accrued sales commissions, net	—	(9,229)	—
Net amortization of premium on marketable securities	1,954	263	—
Impairment charges on assets	—	—	1,026
Stock-based compensation expense	515,583	86,167	137,862
Amortization of operating lease right-of-use assets	8,875	7,266	7,019
Deferred income taxes	(5,832)	(7,587)	(1,324)
Other non-cash charges, net (1)	1,983	1,019	928
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(86,387)	(76,907)	(52,146)
Contract assets	(43,660)	(21,964)	(5,083)
Deferred contract acquisition costs	(130,186)	(51,058)	(61,037)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(15,360)	(8,564)	(20,625)
Accounts payable	3,507	1,893	(14,557)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	45,729	6,122	18,763
Accrued compensation and benefits	24,038	49,924	17,735
Operating lease liabilities, net	(9,064)	(8,080)	(5,064)
Deferred revenue	105,481	98,973	97,884
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(54,963)	29,177	(359,436)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of marketable securities	(212,512)	(103,108)	—
Sales of marketable securities	89,383	—	—
Maturities of marketable securities	107,745	—	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(8,879)	(1,953)	(15,748)
Payments related to business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(5,498)	(19,690)	(18,525)
Capitalized software development costs	(2,950)	(1,240)	(5,233)
Purchases of intangible assets	(1,231)	—	—
Purchases of investments	(1,500)	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(35,442)	(125,991)	(39,506)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions	692,369	—	—
Payments of initial public offering costs	(3,734)	(732)	—
Proceeds from issuance of convertible preferred stock	750,000	225,903	583,600
Issuance costs related to convertible preferred stock	(164)	(324)	(591)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	12,197	26,379	3,599
Payments of tax withholdings on net settlement of equity awards	(10,467)	—	—
Net receipts of tax withholdings on sell-to-cover equity award transactions	10,432	—	—
Proceeds from employee stock purchase plan contributions	19,040	—	—
Repurchase and retirement of common stock	—	—	(128,843)
Proceeds from credit agreement	—	78,587	—
Repayment of credit agreement	—	(78,587)	—
Payment of deferred loan costs related to senior secured credit facility	—	(808)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,469,673	250,418	457,765
Effect of exchange rate changes	18,265	(16,545)	3,190
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	1,397,533	137,059	62,013
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period	371,190	234,131	172,118
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 1,768,723	\$ 371,190	\$ 234,131
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 691	\$ 1,708	\$ 96
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 8,454	\$ 4,509	\$ 3,525
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activity:			
Stock-based compensation capitalized for software development	\$ 4,487	\$ 261	\$ 398
Value of shares issued in payment of business acquisition	\$ 30,467	\$ —	\$ —
Deferred payments related to business acquisitions	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 18,591
Reduction in accrued expenses and other liabilities for vesting of early exercised stock options	\$ 3,017	\$ 1,762	\$ —
Tax withholdings on net settlement of restricted stock units, accrued and unpaid	\$ 270	\$ —	\$ —
Property and equipment included in accounts payable	\$ 1,863	\$ —	\$ —

(1) Prior period amounts have been combined to conform to current presentation

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

## **1 Organization and Description of Business**

UiPath, Inc. (the "Company," "we," "us," or "our") was incorporated in Delaware in June 2015 and is headquartered in New York. We offer an end-to-end automation platform which provides a range of robotic process automation ("RPA") solutions via a suite of interrelated software offerings that allow our customers to discover automation opportunities and to build, manage, run, engage, measure, and govern automations across departments within an organization.

We derive revenue primarily from the sale of: (1) software licenses for use of our proprietary software and related maintenance and support; (2) the right to access certain software products we host (i.e., software as a service, or "SaaS"); (3) hybrid solutions (which are comprised of three performance obligations, consisting of a term license, maintenance and support, and SaaS); and (4) professional services.

We have legal presence in 31 countries, with our principal operations in the United States ("U.S."), Romania, and Japan.

### ***Initial Public Offering***

On April 23, 2021, we completed our initial public offering ("IPO"), in which we issued and sold 13.0 million shares of our Class A common stock at a public offering price of \$56.00 per share, including 3.6 million shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the exercise in full of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. We received net proceeds of \$692.4 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of \$35.6 million. In addition, the selling stockholders, named in our final prospectus that forms a part of the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-254738) for the IPO filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") pursuant to Rule 424(b)(4) on April 21, 2021 (the "Final Prospectus"), sold an additional 14.5 million shares, for which we did not receive any proceeds. In connection with the IPO, all shares of convertible preferred stock then outstanding automatically converted into an aggregate of 306.3 million shares of Class A common stock.

## **2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

### ***Basis of Presentation***

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and include the financial statements of UiPath, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries in which we hold a controlling financial interest or of which we are the primary beneficiary. Intercompany transactions and accounts have been eliminated in consolidation.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2022, maintenance and support revenue was renamed subscription services revenue, and services and other revenue was renamed professional services and other revenue. We believe that the new captions, which have been applied retrospectively, better reflect the composition of the revenue streams included in these line items on the consolidated statements of operations.

### ***Fiscal Year***

Our fiscal year ends on January 31. References to fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020 refer to the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

### ***Stock Split***

On July 9, 2020, we effected a three-for-one stock split of our outstanding common stock and convertible preferred stock, without any change in the par value per share. All information related to common stock, convertible



**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

preferred stock, equity awards, and net loss per share presented in our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes reflects the impact of this stock split.

### ***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts of assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date and the amounts of revenue and expenses reported during the period. We evaluate estimates based on historical and anticipated results, trends, and various other assumptions. Such estimates include, but are not limited to, certain aspects of revenue recognition, estimated expected period of benefit for deferred contract acquisition costs, allowance for doubtful accounts, fair value of financial assets and liabilities including accounting for and fair value of derivatives, fair value of acquired assets and assumed liabilities, useful lives of long-lived assets, capitalized software development costs, carrying value of operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets, incremental borrowing rates for operating leases, amount of stock-based compensation expense including determination of fair value of common stock prior to the IPO, timing and amount of contingencies, uncertain tax positions, and valuation allowance for deferred income taxes. Actual results could differ from these estimates and assumptions.

### ***Foreign Currency***

The functional currency of our non-U.S. subsidiaries is the local currency. Asset and liability balances denominated in non-U.S. dollar currencies are translated into U.S. dollars using period-end exchange rates, while revenue and expenses are translated using the average monthly exchange rates. Differences are included in stockholders' equity (deficit) as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Financial assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are recorded at the exchange rate at the time of the transaction and subsequent gains and losses related to changes in the foreign currency are included in other (expense) income, net in the consolidated statements of operations. For fiscal years 2022, 2021 and 2020, we recognized transaction (losses) gains of \$(17.2) million, \$22.4 million, and \$(6.5) million, respectively, excluding the impact of foreign currency forward contracts, which are discussed below.

### ***Derivative Financial Instruments***

From time to time, we use derivative financial instruments, such as foreign currency forward contracts, to manage foreign currency exposures. We account for our derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities and carry them at fair value. These foreign currency contracts are not designated and do not qualify as hedging instruments, as defined by Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*. Our foreign currency forward contract was terminated on January 28, 2022.

As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, derivative financial instruments with a fair value totaling zero and \$0.6 million were recorded in accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. We record changes in the fair value of these derivatives as a component of other (expense) income, net in the consolidated statements of operations. The notional amount of foreign currency forward contracts outstanding was zero and \$138.6 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Net gains (losses) associated with foreign currency forward contracts were \$8.3 million and \$(4.0) million for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We did not have foreign currency forward contracts during fiscal year 2020.

### ***Concentration of Risks***

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to significant concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities and accounts receivable. We maintain our cash balance at financial institutions that management believes are high-credit, quality financial institutions, where deposits, at times, exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") limits. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, 96% and 92% of our cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash were concentrated in the United States, European Union ("EU") countries, and Japan, respectively.

We extend differing levels of credit to customers based on creditworthiness, do not require collateral deposits, and when necessary maintain reserves for potential credit losses based upon the expected collectability of accounts

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

receivable. We manage credit risk related to our customers by performing periodic evaluations of creditworthiness and applying other credit risk monitoring procedures.

Significant customers are those which represent 10% or more of our total revenue for the period or accounts receivable at the balance sheet date. For fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, no single customer accounted for 10% or more of our total revenue. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, no single customer accounted for 10% or more of our accounts receivable.

### ***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

We utilize valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs to the extent possible. We determine fair value based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability in the principal or most advantageous market. When considering market participant assumptions in fair value measurements, the following fair value hierarchy distinguishes between observable and unobservable inputs, which are categorized in one of the following levels:

Level 1 — Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that we can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 — Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, such as:

- quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; or
- inputs other than quoted prices that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 2 inputs must be observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3 — Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value.

Financial instruments consist of cash equivalents, marketable securities, accounts receivable, derivative financial instruments, and accounts payable. Marketable securities and derivative instruments are recorded at fair value. Cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable are recorded at their carrying value, which approximates fair value due to the short time to the expected receipt or payment date.

### ***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

We consider all highly liquid investments purchased with original maturity dates of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

### ***Restricted Cash***

Restricted cash represents cash on deposit for forward agreements and cash collateral for credit cards.

### ***Marketable Securities***

Our marketable securities consist of corporate bonds, municipal bonds, and commercial paper with original maturity dates of more than three months from the date of purchase. We determine the appropriate classification of our marketable securities at the time of purchase and reevaluate such designation at each balance sheet date. We have classified and accounted for our marketable securities as available-for-sale securities as we may sell these securities at any time for use in our current operations or for other purposes, even prior to maturity. We classify our marketable securities as current or non-current assets in the consolidated balance sheets based on their stated maturity dates.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The fair value of available-for-sale marketable securities is remeasured each reporting period. Any premiums and discounts are amortized or accreted over the life of the related available-for-sale security as an adjustment to yield. Interest income is recognized when earned. Unrealized gains and losses on marketable securities are reported as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) on the consolidated balance sheets until realized. Realized gains and losses are determined based on the specific identification method and are reported in other (expense) income, net in the consolidated statements of operations. We periodically evaluate our marketable securities to assess whether those in unrealized loss positions are other-than-temporarily impaired. Our assessment considers various factors, including the duration and extent to which the fair value has been less than the carrying value and our intent and ability to retain the marketable securities for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value. If we determine that the decline in an investment's fair value is other-than-temporary, the difference is recognized as an impairment loss in the consolidated statements of operations. As of January 31, 2022, we have not recorded any other-than-temporary impairment charges related to our available-for-sale marketable securities.

### ***Accounts Receivable, Net***

Accounts receivable consist of amounts billed and currently due from customers, which are subject to collection risk. Our accounts receivable are reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts. This allowance contemplates estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make required payments. It is an estimate and is regularly evaluated for adequacy by taking into consideration a combination of factors such as past collection experience, credit quality of the customer, age of the receivable balance, and current economic conditions. We write off accounts receivable when they are determined to be uncollectible. We have not experienced significant credit losses from accounts receivable. The allowance for doubtful accounts was \$2.6 million and \$2.9 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Bad debt expense was \$0.7 million, \$2.2 million, and \$0.9 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

### ***Property and Equipment, Net***

Property and equipment are recorded at historical cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Property and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Useful lives by asset category are as follows:

<b>Asset Category</b>	<b>Estimated Useful Life</b>
Computer and equipment	1 to 2 years
Furniture and fixtures	2 to 9 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of remaining lease term or estimated useful life (1 to 7 years)

### ***Internal-Use Software***

Pursuant to ASC 350-40, *Internal Use Software*, we capitalize costs incurred to implement cloud computing arrangements that are service contracts and costs incurred to develop internal-use software, which has historically included our SaaS products. ASC 350-40 prescribes capitalization of costs incurred during the application development stage, costs incurred to develop or obtain software that allows for access to or conversion of old data by new systems, and costs incurred in connection with upgrades and enhancements to internal-use software if it is probable that such expenditures will result in additional functionality. These capitalized costs exclude training costs, project management costs, and data migration costs. We evaluate our long-lived assets, including these capitalized costs, for indicators of possible impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset or asset group may not be recoverable.

Costs incurred to develop our SaaS products are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over the product's estimated useful life of five years and are included in cost of subscription services revenue on the consolidated statements of operations. Capitalized costs include salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation charges for employees that are directly involved in developing our SaaS products. These capitalized costs are included in other assets, non-current on the consolidated balance sheets. Gross capitalized internal-use software development costs were \$10.1 million and \$4.4 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Amortization

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

expenses were \$1.2 million, \$0.5 million, and zero for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. Accumulated amortization was \$1.7 million and \$0.5 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Beginning in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, we began to broadly market on-premises versions of certain of our SaaS products, thereby establishing a pattern of deciding to market internal-use software and a rebuttable presumption that we intend to market any SaaS products we develop. As a result, our ongoing and future SaaS projects must be accounted for under ASC 985-20, *Costs of Software to be Sold, Leased or Marketed*, which is discussed below under "Software Development Costs."

Capitalized costs related to the implementation of cloud computing arrangements that are service contracts are amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the associated hosting arrangements and are recorded under operating expenses in the same line item on the consolidated statements of operations as the associated hosting arrangement fees. These gross capitalized costs were \$2.3 million and \$2.6 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and are recorded in other assets, non-current on our consolidated balance sheets. Related amortization expense was \$0.9 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.1 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. Accumulated amortization was \$1.2 million and \$0.5 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

### **Software Development Costs**

We account for costs incurred to develop software to be licensed in accordance with ASC 985-20, *Costs of Software to be Sold, Leased or Marketed*. Beginning in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2022, we also account for costs incurred to develop our SaaS products in accordance with ASC 985-20. This guidance requires that all costs to establish technological feasibility be expensed as they are incurred. Technological feasibility is established when the working model is complete. Costs incurred subsequent to establishing technological feasibility are capitalized until the product is available for general release to customers, at which point they are amortized on a product-by-product basis. Capitalized costs are included in other assets, non-current on the consolidated balance sheets. These costs are amortized over the estimated useful life of the software, which is five years, on a straight-line basis, and are included in cost of licenses revenue or cost of subscription services revenue in the consolidated statements of operations based on the nature of the underlying product. Management evaluates the useful life of these assets on an annual basis and tests for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances occur that could impact the recoverability of these assets. Gross capitalized software development costs were \$4.3 million and \$2.9 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and amortization expense was \$0.7 million, \$0.5 million, and \$0.2 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Accumulated amortization was \$1.2 million and \$0.7 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

### **Leases**

We determine if an arrangement contains a lease at inception based on whether there is an identified asset and whether we control the use of the identified asset throughout the period of use. We classify leases as either financing or operating leases. We do not have any financing leases.

Operating lease liabilities represent our obligation to make payments arising from a lease. Operating lease liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the present value of future lease payments over the lease term. The present value of lease payments is discounted based on our incremental borrowing rate unless the rate implicit in the lease is readily determinable, which generally is not the case. We estimate our incremental borrowing rate based on information available at the lease commencement date for collateralized borrowings with a similar term, amount, borrower creditworthiness, and economic environment.

Operating lease ROU assets represent our right to use an underlying asset for the lease term. Our operating lease ROU assets are measured based on the corresponding operating lease liability adjusted for (1) payments made to the lessor at or before the commencement date, (2) initial direct costs incurred, and (3) tenant incentives under the lease.

Options to renew or terminate the lease are recognized as part of our operating lease ROU assets and operating lease liabilities when it is reasonably certain the options will be exercised.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

We do not allocate consideration between lease and non-lease components, such as maintenance costs, as we have elected to not separate lease and non-lease components for any leases within our existing classes of assets. Operating lease expense for fixed lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Variable lease payments for real estate taxes, insurance, maintenance, and utilities, which are generally based on our pro-rata share of the total property, are expensed as incurred and are not included in the measurement of the operating lease ROU assets or operating lease liabilities. In addition, we do not recognize ROU assets and lease liabilities for short-term leases, which have a lease term of 12 months or less and do not include an option to purchase the underlying asset that we are reasonably certain to exercise. Lease cost for short-term leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

### ***Business Acquisitions***

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination are recorded at their respective fair values at the date of the acquisition. Determination of the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed relies on management judgments and often involves the use of estimates and assumptions, including but not limited to assumptions about future cash inflows and outflows, discount rates, and lives of intangible and other assets. Any excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired is recognized as goodwill.

During the one-year measurement period following an acquisition, we may record adjustments to the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period, subsequent adjustments, if any, are recorded in our consolidated statements of operations.

Acquisition costs, such as legal and consulting fees, are expensed as incurred.

### ***Goodwill and Intangible Assets***

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price in a business acquisition over the fair value of the net assets acquired and is not amortized. We test goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level at least annually in November and may test more frequently when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable.

At the time of testing, if we determine that it is more likely than not that the estimated fair value of our single reporting unit is less than its carrying value, a quantitative assessment is performed by comparing the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying value. In order to make this determination, we may make an initial assessment of qualitative factors, or may proceed directly to the quantitative impairment test. There were no impairment charges to goodwill during fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020.

Acquired intangible assets consist primarily of developed technology and customer relationships resulting from our business acquisitions. Intangible assets are recorded at fair value on the date of acquisition and are amortized over their estimated useful lives.

### ***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets***

We evaluate our long-lived assets for indicators of possible impairment when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount of an asset or asset group may not be recoverable. We assess recoverability by comparing the carrying amount of such asset or asset group to the net undiscounted future cash flows we expect the asset or asset group to generate. If the carrying amount of an asset or asset group exceeds the related undiscounted cash flows, it is considered to be impaired and an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying value of the asset or asset group exceeds its fair value.

There were no events or changes in circumstances during fiscal years 2022 and 2021 which indicated possible impairment of our long-lived assets. During fiscal year 2020, we concluded that the carrying values of long-lived assets related to our Houston office, including operating lease ROU assets, leasehold improvements, and furniture and fixtures, exceeded their estimated fair values as the result of a restructuring plan. See [Note 11, Commitments and Contingencies](#)—Workforce Restructuring, for further details on our workforce restructuring.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### ***Deferred Offering Costs***

Deferred offering costs consist primarily of accounting, legal, and other fees related to our IPO. As of January 31, 2021, \$1.5 million of deferred offering costs were capitalized within other assets, non-current in the consolidated balance sheets.

Upon consummation of the IPO, \$4.5 million of deferred offering costs were reclassified into stockholders' equity as an offset to IPO proceeds. Deferred offering costs were paid in full as of the end of the second fiscal quarter of 2022.

### ***Revenue Recognition***

In accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, revenue is recognized when or as a customer obtains control of the promised goods and services. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration to which we expect to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. To achieve the core principle of ASC 606, we apply the following five steps:

1. Identification of the contract, or contracts, with the customer;
2. Identification of the performance obligations in the contract;
3. Determination of the transaction price;
4. Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
5. Recognition of the revenue when, or as, a performance obligation is satisfied.

Our significant performance obligations and our application of ASC 606 to each of those performance obligations are discussed in further detail below.

#### **Licenses**

We primarily sell term licenses (including the term license portion of hybrid offerings), which provide customers the right to use software for a specified period of time (i.e. on a subscription basis), and perpetual licenses, which provide customers the right to use software for an indefinite period of time. For both types of licenses, revenue is recognized at the point in time at which the customer is able to use and benefit from the software, which is generally upon delivery to the customer or upon commencement of the renewal term. For licenses revenue, we generally invoice when the license(s) are provided or annually at contract anniversary.

#### **Subscription Services**

We generate subscription services revenue through the provision of maintenance and support services, which include technical support and unspecified updates and upgrades on a when-and-if-available basis for both term and perpetual license arrangements. Maintenance and support for perpetual licenses is renewable, generally on an annual basis, at the option of the customer. Maintenance and support services represent stand-ready obligations for which revenue is recognized ratably over the term of the arrangements. For maintenance and support, we generally invoice when the associated license(s) are provided and upon renewals. Subscription services revenue also includes revenue from our SaaS products, including those sold as a component of our hybrid offerings, for which customers do not have the contractual right to take possession of the underlying software without significant penalty, or for which it is not feasible for the customer to run the software on their own hardware or contract with a third party to host the software. SaaS products are stand-ready obligations to provide access to our products, and the related revenue is recognized on a ratable basis over the contractual period of the arrangement, as control of the services is transferred to the customer. We generally invoice for our SaaS products when the customer is provided access and may begin using the SaaS products or annually at contract anniversary.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### **Professional Services and Other**

Professional services and other revenue consists of fees associated with professional services for process automation, customer education and training services. Our professional services contracts are structured on a time and materials or fixed price basis, and the related revenue is recognized as the services are rendered. For professional services, we invoice as the services are provided or in advance.

### **Material Rights**

Contracts with customers may include material rights, which are also performance obligations. Material rights primarily arise when the contract gives the customer the right to renew or to receive products or services at a greater discount in the future. The revenue associated with material rights is recognized at the earlier of the time of exercise or expiration of the customer's rights.

### **Contracts with Multiple Performance Obligations**

Most of our contracts with customers contain multiple performance obligations. The transaction price is allocated to the separate performance obligations on a relative standalone selling price ("SSP") basis. When possible, we determine SSP by reference to observable prices of our products and services in standalone sales. When we do not have such observable prices, we maximize the use of observable inputs when estimating the SSP; such observable inputs include historical contract pricing, list prices, and industry pricing data available to the public. Our SSP reflects the amount we would charge for each performance obligation if it were sold separately in a standalone sale to similar customers in similar circumstances in similar geographies.

### **Modifications**

We may modify contracts to offer customers additional products or services. The additional products and services will generally be considered distinct from those products or services transferred to the customer before the modification. We evaluate whether the price for the additional products and services reflects the SSP in order to determine the appropriate modification model to apply. If the price reflects SSP, the purchase of additional products and services is accounted for as a separate contract. If the price does not reflect SSP, we account for the modification as the termination of the existing contract and the creation of a new contract.

Payment terms and conditions vary by contract type, although terms generally require payment within 30 to 60 days of the invoice date. In certain arrangements, we receive payment from a customer either before or after the performance obligation has been satisfied; however, our contracts do not contain a significant financing component. The primary purpose of our invoicing terms is to provide customers with simplified and predictable ways of purchasing our products and services, not to receive financing from our customers or to provide customers with financing. We apply the practical expedient in ASC 606 and do not evaluate payment terms of one year or less for the existence of a significant financing component. Revenue is recorded net of sales tax. We generally do not offer a right of refund in our contracts.

### **Contract Balances**

Contract assets consist of unbilled accounts receivable related to goods or services that have been transferred to customers but whose payment is contingent upon a future event.

Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue. Revenue is deferred when we invoice in advance of performance under a contract.

### **Deferred Contract Acquisition Costs**

We defer sales commissions that are incremental to the acquisition of customer contracts. These costs are recorded as deferred contract acquisition costs on the consolidated balance sheets. We determine whether costs should be deferred based on the terms of our sales compensation plans and whether the sales commissions are incremental to a customer contract (i.e. would not have occurred absent the customer contract).

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

We apply the practical expedient in ASC 340-40, *Other Assets and Deferred Costs* to expense costs as incurred for costs to obtain a contract with a customer when the amortization period would have been one year or less.

We allocate the cost of commissions in proportion to the allocation of transaction price of license and maintenance performance obligations, including assumed renewals. Commissions allocated to the license and license renewal components are expensed at the time the license revenue is recognized. Commissions allocated to maintenance are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of five years for initial contracts, reflecting our estimate of the expected period that we will benefit from those commissions. Commissions paid on renewal contracts that are allocated to maintenance are capitalized and amortized over the renewal term.

We periodically review deferred contract acquisition costs to determine whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could impact the period of benefit. There were no impairment losses recorded for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

At the end of fiscal year 2021, we approved a new sales incentive plan for fiscal year 2022, under which sales commissions for renewal of a subscription contract are not commensurate with the commissions paid on the initial contract. Under the new sales incentive plan, we defer incremental commissions related to initial contracts and amortize such costs over the expected period of benefit, which we determined to be five years. We determined the period of benefit by taking into consideration the length of our customer contracts, retention rate, the technology lifecycle, and other factors. This change was accounted for as a change in accounting estimate, the impact of which was \$9.2 million, resulting from the reversal of accrued sales commission of \$14.6 million partially offset by the reversal of deferred contract acquisition cost of \$5.4 million.

During fiscal years 2021 and 2020, sales commissions for renewal of a subscription contract were commensurate with the sales commissions paid for the acquisition of the initial subscription contract because there was minimal to no difference in sales commission rates between new and renewal contracts. Sales commissions paid upon the initial acquisition of a contract were amortized over the contract term, while sales commissions paid related to renewal contracts were amortized over the renewal term.

## **Cost of Revenue**

### **Licenses**

Cost of licenses revenue consists of all direct costs to deliver our licenses to customers, amortization of software development costs related to our licenses, direct costs related to third-party software resales, and amortization of acquired developed technology.

### **Subscription Services**

Cost of subscription services revenue primarily consists of personnel-related expenses of our customer support and technical support teams, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefit costs. Cost of subscription services revenue also includes third-party consulting services, hosting costs related to our SaaS products, amortization of acquired developed technology and capitalized development costs related to SaaS products, and allocated overhead. Overhead is allocated to cost of subscription services revenue based on applicable headcount. We recognize these expenses as they are incurred.

### **Professional Services and Other**

Cost of professional services and other revenue primarily consists of personnel-related expenses of our professional services team, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefit costs. Cost of professional services and other revenue also includes third-party consulting services and allocated overhead. Overhead is allocated to cost of professional services and other revenue based on applicable headcount. We recognize these expenses as they are incurred.



**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### ***Sales and Marketing***

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses associated with our sales and marketing employees and related sales support teams, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefit costs, sales and partner commissions, marketing events, advertising costs, travel, trade shows, other marketing materials, and allocated overhead.

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and are included in sales and marketing expenses. Such costs were \$43.3 million, \$21.3 million, and \$36.4 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

### ***Research and Development***

Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefits costs, for our research and development employees. Research and development expenditures are expensed as incurred.

### ***General and Administrative***

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefits costs, associated with our finance, legal, human resources, compliance, and other administrative employees, as well as accounting and legal professional services fees, other corporate-related expenses, and allocated overhead.

### ***Stock-Based Compensation***

We recognize stock-based compensation expense in accordance with the provisions of ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. ASC 718 requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all stock-based awards made to employees, directors, and non-employees based on the grant date fair value of the awards. The fair value of each stock option is determined using the Black-Scholes pricing model. The fair value of each restricted stock unit ("RSU") and restricted stock award ("RSA") is determined based on the fair value of our Class A common stock on the grant date. The fair value of employee stock purchase plan awards is determined using the Black-Scholes pricing model.

Stock-based compensation expense is included in cost of revenue and operating expenses within our consolidated statements of operations based on the expense classification of the individual earning the award. The fair value of awards with only service-based vesting conditions is recognized as expense over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis. The fair value of awards that contain both service-based and performance-based vesting conditions, such as RSUs that were granted under the UiPath, Inc. 2018 Stock Plan (the "2018 Plan") before our IPO, are recognized as expense using the accelerated attribution method once it is probable that the performance condition will be met. The fair value of employee stock purchase plan awards is recognized over the relevant offering period on a straight-line basis. We account for forfeitures as they occur.

### ***Income Taxes***

Pursuant to ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, we account for our income taxes using the asset and liability method, whereby deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on temporary differences between the bases used for financial reporting and income tax reporting purposes. Deferred income taxes are provided based on the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect at the time such temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not that we will not realize those tax assets through future operations.

ASC 740 prescribes a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions: (1) evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any; and (2) measure the tax benefit as the largest amount which is more likely than not of being realized and effectively settled. We consider many factors when evaluating and estimating tax positions and tax benefits, which may require periodic adjustments, and which may not accurately reflect actual outcomes.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

We recognize any interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions as a component of provision for (benefit from) income taxes in the consolidated statements of operations.

### ***Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders***

We compute net loss per share using the two-class method. The two-class method requires income available to common stockholders for the period to be allocated between common stock and participating securities based upon their respective rights to receive dividends as if all income for the period had been distributed. We consider our convertible preferred stock and unvested awards under our equity incentive plans to be participating securities, as holders of such securities have non-forfeitable dividend rights in the event of our declaration of a dividend for shares of common stock. These participating securities do not contractually require the holders of such shares to participate in our losses. As such, net loss for the periods presented was not allocated to our participating securities.

Basic and diluted net loss per share is calculated by dividing net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Net loss is allocated between Class A and Class B common stock based on the weighted-average shares outstanding for each class. In the case of net income, diluted net income per share would be calculated by giving effect to all potentially dilutive securities outstanding for the period using the treasury stock method or the if-converted method based on the nature of such securities. In the case of net loss, diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share because potentially dilutive common stock equivalents are anti-dilutive when in a net loss position.

All potentially dilutive common stock equivalents, consisting of convertible preferred stock and unvested awards and unexercised options under our equity incentive plans, were anti-dilutive in fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, as we were in a net loss position for these periods.

### ***Geographic Information***

We operate as one segment, as our chief executive officer ("CEO"), who is our chief operating decision maker, allocates resources and assesses performance based upon financial information at the consolidated level.

The following table presents our long-lived assets other than financial instruments, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization, by geographic region (in thousands):

	As of January 31,	
	2022	2021
United States	\$ 155,780	\$ 51,817
Romania	66,558	30,625
Netherlands	35,132	36,829
Rest of world	16,656	12,760
Total long-lived assets	\$ 274,126	\$ 132,031

Refer to [Note 3, Revenue Recognition](#) for disclosure of revenue by geographical region.

### ***Variable Interest Entity***

When we make an initial investment in or establish other variable interests in an entity, we determine whether that entity is considered a variable interest entity ("VIE"), and, if so, whether we are the primary beneficiary of that VIE. The primary beneficiary of a VIE is a party that meets both of the following criteria: (1) it has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE; and (2) it has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could be potentially significant to the VIE. Periodically, we assess whether any change in our interest in or relationship with the entity affects our determination as to whether the entity is a VIE, and, if so, whether we are the primary beneficiary.

We consolidate any VIE of which we are the primary beneficiary. If we are not the primary beneficiary of a VIE, we account for the investment or other variable interests in that VIE in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

During the third quarter of fiscal 2022, we entered into an agreement whereby we have acquired a variable interest in a special purpose limited liability company (the "LLC") owned by our CEO, that owns a specific aircraft. This arrangement allows us to use the aircraft, when available, for business purposes in the course of our normal operations at rates that approximate the cost of operating the aircraft but that do not exceed current market rates. We determined at the inception of this agreement that the LLC is a VIE. Our variable interest is limited to sharing cost savings; we do not have any obligation to fund losses of the LLC, do not have a minimum commitment related to our use of the aircraft, have not guaranteed the LLC's debt, and do not have any other involvement with the LLC. We have determined that the governance structure of the LLC does not allow us to direct the activities that would significantly impact its economic performance, such as approving terms or pricing associated with the chartering of the aircraft or participating in decision-making related to financing. As such, we are not the primary beneficiary of the LLC and accordingly do not consolidate it in our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements***

In August 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2020-06, *Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40)*. ASU No. 2020-06 simplifies accounting for convertible instruments by removing certain separation models required under current U.S. GAAP. ASU No. 2020-06 also removes certain settlement conditions that are required for equity contracts to qualify for the derivative scope exception, and it revises the guidance in ASC 260, *Earnings Per Share*, to require entities to calculate diluted earnings per share for convertible instruments by using the if-converted method. We early adopted ASU No. 2020-06 on a retrospective basis on February 1, 2021, and the adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements***

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-08, *Business Combinations (Topic 805)—Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers*, to amend the current accounting guidance in ASC 805 to require entities to apply ASC 606 to recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in a business combination. ASU No. 2021-08 is effective for us beginning February 1, 2024, with early adoption permitted. We plan to early adopt this guidance effective February 1, 2022 and do not expect the adoption to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740)—Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*, which is intended to simplify various aspects related to accounting for income taxes. ASU No. 2019-12 removes certain exceptions associated with (1) intraperiod tax allocations, (2) recognition of deferred tax liabilities for equity method investments of foreign subsidiaries, and (3) the calculation of income taxes in an interim period when in a loss position within the framework of ASC 740. ASU No. 2019-12 also clarifies and amends existing guidance to improve consistent application. ASU No. 2019-12 will be effective for us beginning February 1, 2022, and for interim periods in fiscal years beginning February 1, 2023. We do not expect the adoption to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, to amend the current accounting guidance that requires the measurement of all expected losses to be based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. For trade receivables, contract assets, and other financial instruments, we will be required to use a forward-looking expected loss model that reflects probable losses rather than the incurred loss model for recognizing credit losses. ASU No. 2016-13 will be effective for us beginning February 1, 2023. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of this pronouncement on our consolidated financial statements.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### 3 Revenue Recognition

#### Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table summarizes revenue by geographical region (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,					
	2022		2021		2020	
	Amount	Percentage of Revenue	Amount	Percentage of Revenue	Amount	Percentage of Revenue
Americas <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 430,326	48 %	\$ 260,016	43 %	\$ 125,360	37 %
Europe, Middle East, and Africa	261,857	29 %	187,072	31 %	113,887	34 %
Asia-Pacific <sup>(1)</sup>	200,069	23 %	160,555	26 %	96,909	29 %
Total revenue	\$ 892,252	100 %	\$ 607,643	100 %	\$ 336,156	100 %

(1) Revenue from the United States and Japan, respectively, represented 43% and 11%, 39% and 14%, and 34% and 17% of our total revenue for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

#### Contract Balances

Significant changes in our contract assets and deferred revenue balances during the periods presented were as follows (in thousands):

Contract Assets	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
Beginning balance	\$ 36,306	\$ 12,977
Contract assets recognized during the year	77,714	33,734
Amounts transferred to accounts receivable from unbilled accounts receivable presented at the beginning of the year	(34,221)	(11,398)
Translation adjustments	(2,238)	993
Ending balance	\$ 77,561	\$ 36,306
Contract assets, current	\$ 74,831	\$ 34,221
Contract assets, non-current	2,730	2,085
Total contract assets	\$ 77,561	\$ 36,306

Deferred Revenue	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
Beginning balance	\$ 272,403	\$ 165,568
Additions to deferred revenue during the year	952,177	670,797
Additions to deferred revenue from business acquisitions	3,640	—
Revenue recognized that was included in deferred revenue at the beginning of the period	(211,078)	(124,627)
Revenue recognized that was not included in deferred revenue at the beginning of the period	(636,418)	(446,710)
Translation adjustments	(14,704)	7,375
Ending balance	\$ 366,020	\$ 272,403
Deferred revenue, current	\$ 297,355	\$ 211,078
Deferred revenue, non-current	68,665	61,325
Total deferred revenue	\$ 366,020	\$ 272,403

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### **Remaining Performance Obligations**

Our remaining performance obligations are comprised of licenses, subscription services, and professional services and other revenue not yet delivered. As of January 31, 2022, the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations was \$682.8 million, which consists of both billed consideration in the amount of \$366.0 million and unbilled consideration in the amount of \$316.8 million that we expect to recognize as revenue. We expect to recognize 62% of our remaining performance obligations as revenue in fiscal year 2023, and the remainder thereafter.

### **Deferred Contract Acquisition Costs**

The following table represents a rollforward of our deferred contract acquisition costs (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
Beginning balance	\$ 43,206	\$ 37,254
Additions to deferred contract acquisition costs	130,206	51,058
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs	(39,257)	(40,997)
Reversal of deferred contract acquisition costs due to change in sales incentive plan	—	(5,426)
Translation adjustments	(4,005)	1,317
Ending balance	\$ 130,150	\$ 43,206
Deferred contract acquisition costs, current	\$ 29,926	\$ 10,653
Deferred contract acquisition costs, non-current	100,224	32,553
Total deferred contract acquisition costs	\$ 130,150	\$ 43,206

## **4 Marketable Securities**

The following is a summary of our marketable securities (in thousands):

	As of January 31, 2022			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
Commercial paper	\$ 15,343	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,343
Corporate bonds	91,735	—	(303)	91,432
Municipal bonds	9,197	—	(32)	9,165
Total marketable securities	\$ 116,275	\$ —	\$ (335)	\$ 115,940

	As of January 31, 2021			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
Commercial paper	\$ 23,171	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 23,171
Corporate bonds	79,674	7	(24)	79,657
Total marketable securities	\$ 102,845	\$ 7	\$ (24)	\$ 102,828

As of January 31, 2022, \$19.5 million of our marketable securities had remaining contractual maturities of one year or more, and the remainder had contractual maturities of less than one year. As of January 31, 2021, the contractual maturities of our marketable securities were all less than one year. Based on the available evidence, we concluded that the gross unrealized losses on the marketable securities as of January 31, 2022 and 2021 are temporary in nature. To determine whether a decline in value is other-than temporary, we evaluate, among other factors, the duration and extent to which the fair value has been less than the carrying value and our intent and

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

ability to retain the marketable securities for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value.

## 5 Fair Value Measurement

The following tables present our financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of January 31, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

As of January 31, 2022				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets:				
Money market	\$ 1,056,555	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,056,555
Total cash equivalents	1,056,555	—	—	1,056,555
Commercial paper	—	15,343	—	15,343
Corporate bonds	—	91,432	—	91,432
Municipal bonds	—	9,165	—	9,165
Total marketable securities	—	115,940	—	115,940
Total	\$ 1,056,555	\$ 115,940	\$ —	\$ 1,172,495

As of January 31, 2021				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets:				
Money market	\$ 198,523	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 198,523
Commercial paper	—	19,999	—	19,999
Corporate bonds	—	1,477	—	1,477
Total cash equivalents	198,523	21,476	—	219,999
Commercial paper	—	23,171	—	23,171
Corporate bonds	—	79,657	—	79,657
Total marketable securities	—	102,828	—	102,828
Total	\$ 198,523	\$ 124,304	\$ —	\$ 322,827
Financial Liabilities:				
Foreign currency derivative	\$ —	\$ 571	\$ —	\$ 571
Total	\$ —	\$ 571	\$ —	\$ 571

Our cash equivalents are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy because they are valued based on quoted market prices in active markets. We classify commercial paper, corporate bonds, and municipal bonds within Level 2 because they are valued using inputs other than quoted prices which are directly or indirectly observable in the market, including readily-available pricing sources for the identical underlying security which may not be actively traded. Our derivative financial instruments consist of foreign currency forward contracts and are carried at fair value based on significant observable inputs. As such, they are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. None of our financial instruments were classified as Level 3 as of January 31, 2022 and 2021.

## 6 Business Acquisitions

### Fiscal Year 2022 Acquisitions

#### Cloud Elements

On March 19, 2021, we acquired all of the outstanding capital stock of Cloud Elements Inc. ("Cloud Elements"), the provider of an API integration platform for SaaS application providers and the digital enterprise. The acquisition of Cloud Elements brings technology and an experienced team which we believe will accelerate our technology roadmap in areas such as native integrations and system event automation triggers.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The total purchase consideration for the acquisition of Cloud Elements was \$36.1 million, which consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Amount
Cash	\$ 5,660
Fair value of common stock	30,467
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 36,127</b>

The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date (in thousands):

	March 19, 2021
Cash	\$ 162
Accounts receivable	743
Other assets	1,996
Intangible assets	11,200
Goodwill	27,686
<b>Total assets acquired</b>	<b>41,787</b>
<b>Total liabilities assumed</b>	<b>(5,660)</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 36,127</b>

The following table sets forth the identifiable intangible assets acquired and their estimated useful lives as of the date of acquisition:

	Fair Value (in thousands)	Estimated Useful Life (in years)
Developed technology	\$ 6,600	5.0
Customer relationships	4,500	3.0
Trade name	100	3.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 11,200</b>	

The acquisition of Cloud Elements generated \$27.7 million in goodwill due to the synergies expected and the skilled workforce acquired. None of this goodwill is deductible for tax purposes.

We incurred transaction costs in connection with the Cloud Elements acquisition of \$1.1 million. Of these transaction costs, \$0.9 million was included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations for fiscal year 2022, and the remainder was recognized in fiscal year 2021.

### ***Fiscal Year 2020 Acquisitions***

#### **StepShot**

On May 22, 2019, we acquired StepShot OÜ, a leading provider of process documentation software, for \$1.0 million in cash and \$1.0 million in deferred consideration which was paid in May 2020. The acquisition allows us to accelerate customers' automation journeys by enabling them to quickly and easily record, document, and share processes as well as automate key steps in robot creation. We recorded goodwill of \$1.1 million, none of which is deductible for tax purposes, and the transaction costs incurred in connection with the acquisition were immaterial.

#### **ProcessGold**

On October 3, 2019, we acquired 100% of the share capital of ProcessGold AG, a leading process mining vendor based in the Netherlands. The total consideration was \$35.2 million and consisted of \$18.0 million in cash paid at closing and \$17.2 million paid within a year thereafter. Such amount was held back as security for potential claims under warranties and specific indemnities. In October 2020, the final payment, adjusted for currency

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

movements, of \$18.7 million was made. Through this acquisition, we expect to offer customers a solution that brings together both process mining and RPA capabilities.

The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price (in thousands):

	Amount
Intangible assets	\$ 11,475
Goodwill	23,986
Other assets	2,286
Total assets acquired	37,747
Liabilities assumed	(2,559)
Total	\$ 35,188

The following table sets forth the identifiable intangible assets acquired and their estimated useful lives as of the date of acquisition:

	Fair Value (in thousands)	Estimated Useful Life (in years)
Developed technology	\$ 10,910	5.0
Customer relationships	499	5.0
Trade names and trademarks	66	3.0
Total	\$ 11,475	

Goodwill generated was primarily attributable to the assembled workforce and expanded market opportunities gained in this transaction. None of this goodwill is deductible for tax purposes. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were \$0.6 million and are recorded in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations for fiscal year 2020.

## 7 Intangible Assets and Goodwill

### *Intangible Assets, Net*

Intangible assets, net consisted of the following as of January 31, 2022 (dollars in thousands):

	Intangible Assets, Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Intangible Assets, Net	Weighted-Average Remaining Useful Life (Years)
Developed technology	\$ 18,627	\$ (6,584)	\$ 12,043	3.4
Trade names and trademarks	274	(185)	89	1.9
Customer relationships	5,010	(1,479)	3,531	2.2
Other intangibles	1,231	(77)	1,154	8.3
Total	\$ 25,142	\$ (8,325)	\$ 16,817	

Intangible assets, net consisted of the following as of January 31, 2021 (dollars in thousands):

	Intangible Assets, Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Intangible Assets, Net	Weighted-Average Remaining Useful Life (Years)
Developed technology	\$ 13,083	\$ (3,350)	\$ 9,733	3.7
Trade names and trademarks	66	(24)	42	1.8
Customer relationships	527	(111)	416	3.8
Total	\$ 13,676	\$ (3,485)	\$ 10,191	



**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

We record amortization expense associated with acquired developed technology in cost of licenses revenue and cost of subscription services revenue, trade names and trademarks in sales and marketing expense, customer relationships in sales and marketing expense, and other intangibles in general and administrative expense in the consolidated statements of operations. Amortization expense of intangible assets were \$5.1 million, \$2.6 million and \$0.7 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

The expected future amortization expenses related to intangible assets as of January 31, 2022 were as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended January 31,	Amount
2023	\$ 5,556
2024	5,525
2025	3,539
2026	1,449
2027	338
Thereafter	410
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 16,817</b>

### **Goodwill**

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill were as follows during the periods presented (in thousands):

	Carrying Amount
Balance as of January 31, 2020	\$ 25,311
Effect of foreign currency translation	2,748
Balance as of January 31, 2021	28,059
Acquisition of Cloud Elements	27,686
Effect of foreign currency translation	(2,181)
Balance as of January 31, 2022	<b>\$ 53,564</b>

## **8 Operating Leases**

Our operating leases consist of real estate and vehicles and have remaining lease terms of one year to 16 years. For purposes of calculating operating lease liabilities, lease terms may be deemed to include options to extend the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise those options. Our operating lease arrangements do not contain any material restrictive covenants or residual value guarantees.

On September 24, 2021, we entered into an agreement of lease for office space on the 60th floor of One Vanderbilt Avenue, New York, New York, to serve as our new corporate headquarters. The initial term of the lease extends through March 31, 2038. Annual rent of approximately \$4.0 million is payable on a monthly basis beginning in March 2023, and is subject to escalation every five years thereafter.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Lease costs are presented below (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Operating lease cost	\$ 8,875	\$ 7,266	\$ 7,019
Short-term lease cost	4,387	8,853	12,706
Variable lease cost	582	735	1,163
Sublease income <sup>(1)</sup>	(355)	—	—
Total lease cost	\$ 13,489	\$ 16,854	\$ 20,888

<sup>(1)</sup> Included in other (expense) income, net in the consolidated statements of operations

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases is as follows (in thousands):

	As of January 31,	
	2022	2021
<b>Assets:</b>		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 48,953	\$ 17,260
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 1,552	\$ 5,924
Operating lease liabilities, non-current	49,843	14,152
Total operating lease liabilities	\$ 51,395	\$ 20,076

Supplemental cash flow information related to operating leases was as follows for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	\$ 9,358	\$ 7,741	\$ 5,183
Operating lease ROU assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$ 35,262	\$ 126	\$ 9,932

The following table represents the weighted-average remaining lease term and discount rate for the periods presented:

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)	13.7	3.8
Weighted-average discount rate	6.5 %	8.1 %

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Future undiscounted lease payments for our operating lease liabilities as of January 31, 2022 were as follows (in thousands):

	Amount
Year Ended January 31,	
2023	\$ 2,399
2024	9,816
2025	7,889
2026	5,672
2027	4,665
Thereafter	49,419
Total operating lease payments	79,860
Less: imputed interest	(28,465)
Total operating lease liabilities	\$ 51,395

As of January 31, 2022, we had non-cancellable commitments in the amount of \$0.8 million related to operating leases of real estate facilities that have not yet commenced.

## 9 Consolidated Balance Sheet Components

### *Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets*

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of January 31,	
	2022	2021
Prepaid expenses	\$ 29,451	\$ 21,302
Value-added taxes receivable	3,313	7,178
Other receivables	6,762	4,002
Supplier advances	15,890	17,270
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 55,416	\$ 49,752

### *Property and Equipment, Net*

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of January 31,	
	2022	2021
Computers and equipment	\$ 22,478	\$ 16,408
Leasehold improvements	9,338	10,711
Furniture and fixtures	4,875	5,590
Other	2,552	177
Property and equipment, gross	39,243	32,886
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(22,067)	(18,064)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 17,176	\$ 14,822

Depreciation and amortization expense was \$6.8 million, \$8.4 million, and \$7.6 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### ***Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities***

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of January 31,	
	2022	2021
Accrued expenses	\$ 21,736	\$ 11,955
Withholding tax from employee equity transactions	16,618	—
Employee stock purchase plan withholdings	4,302	—
Payroll taxes and other benefits payable	7,016	2,035
Income tax payable	18,210	4,022
Value-added taxes payable	9,327	8,945
Operating lease liabilities, current	1,552	5,924
Other	9,197	3,779
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 87,958	\$ 36,660

## **10 Credit Facility**

On October 30, 2020, we entered into a Senior Secured Credit Facility (the “Credit Facility”) with HSBC Ventures USA Inc., Silicon Valley Bank, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, and Mizuho Bank, LTD. The Credit Facility replaced the two-year \$100.0 million senior secured revolving credit agreement described in the Final Prospectus, which was repaid in full in July 2020. Substantive changes from that agreement include a credit limit of \$200.0 million, an extension of maturity to October 30, 2023 and the removal of certain financial covenants. The Credit Facility contains certain customary covenants, including, but not limited to, those relating to additional indebtedness, liens, asset divestitures, and affiliate transactions. We may use the proceeds of future borrowings under the Credit Facility for refinancing other indebtedness, working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes, including permitted business acquisitions. Our obligations under the Credit Facility are secured by substantially all of our assets, except for our intellectual property.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest at a base rate, as defined in the Credit Facility, plus a margin of 2.0% or 3.0% depending on the base rate. The Credit Facility is subject to customary fees for loan facilities of this type, including ongoing commitment fees at a rate of 0.25% per annum on the daily amount available to be drawn.

As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, there were no amounts outstanding and we were in compliance with all covenants under the Credit Facility.

## **11 Commitments and Contingencies**

### ***Letters of Credit***

We had a total of \$5.3 million and \$4.1 million in letters of credit outstanding in favor of certain landlords for office space and for credit line facilities as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. These letters of credit renew annually and expire on various dates through fiscal year 2023.

### ***Indemnification***

In the ordinary course of business, we may provide indemnification of varying scope and terms to customers, vendors, investors, directors, and officers with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of our breach of such agreements, services to be provided by us, or from intellectual property infringement claims made by third parties.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

These indemnification provisions may survive termination of the underlying agreement and the potential amount of future payments we could be required to make under these indemnification provisions may not be subject to maximum loss clauses. The maximum potential amount of future payments we could be required to make under these indemnification provisions is indeterminable. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, we have not accrued a liability for these indemnification arrangements because the likelihood of incurring a payment obligation, if any, in connection with these indemnification arrangements was remote.

### ***Defined Contribution Plans***

We sponsor defined contribution plans for qualifying employees, including a 401(k) plan in the United States to which we make matching contributions. We make matching contributions of 50% of participating employee contributions. Our total matching contributions to our 401(k) Plan during fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020 were \$8.1 million, \$5.1 million and \$5.5 million, respectively.

### ***Litigation***

From time to time, we may be involved in lawsuits, claims, investigations, and proceedings, consisting of intellectual property, commercial, employment, and other matters, which arise in the ordinary course of business. In accordance with ASC 450, *Contingencies*, we make a provision for a liability when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

We are not presently a party to any litigation the outcome of which, we believe, if determined adversely to us, would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, cash flows or financial condition.

### ***Warranty***

We warrant to customers that our platform will operate substantially in accordance with its specifications. Historically, no significant costs have been incurred related to product warranties. Based on such historical experience, the probability of incurring such costs in the future is deemed remote. As such, no accruals for product warranty costs have been made.

### ***Fiscal Year 2020 Workforce Restructuring***

On October 24, 2019, we announced a restructuring plan focused on reducing our global workforce across all functional areas of our operations. We implemented this restructuring plan through the end of fiscal year 2020 and incurred one-time employee and non-employee termination benefits of \$9.9 million relating to workforce reductions. Of these termination benefits, \$9.3 million were paid in fiscal year 2020 and \$0.6 million were paid in fiscal year 2021.

The following table shows the restructuring charges incurred during fiscal year 2020 (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31, 2020
Cost of subscription services revenue	\$ 514
Cost of professional services and other revenue	396
Sales and marketing	6,568
Research and development	511
General and administrative	1,953
Total	\$ 9,942

Additionally, we concluded as a result of the restructuring plan that the carrying amount of our Houston office, including operating lease ROU assets, leasehold improvements, and furniture and fixtures, exceeded its estimated fair value. We recorded an impairment loss of \$1.0 million in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for fiscal year 2020.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### ***Non-Cancelable Purchase Obligations***

In the normal course of business, we enter into non-cancelable purchase commitments with various parties for mainly hosting services and software products and services. In January 2022, we made commitments to purchase cloud infrastructure services from a third-party vendor in anticipation of requiring specialized infrastructure for a future solution offering.

As of January 31, 2022, we had outstanding non-cancelable purchase obligations with a term of 12 months or longer as follows (in thousands):

<b>Year Ended January 31,</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2023	\$ 12,807
2024	25,158
2025	14,234
2026	3,546
2027	1,100
Thereafter	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 56,845</b>

### ***Other Commitments***

Certain executives' employment agreements contain provisions providing for severance upon termination.

Due to the growth in the fair value of our common stock combined with the timing between when certain employees began employment with us and the date that their stock options were granted, the actual exercise price of the grants made to certain employees was higher than the price in effect at the time of their hire. In order to compensate these individuals for the increased exercise price, we have granted long-term incentive awards consisting of cash payments equal to the difference between the exercise price in effect at the hire date of these employees and the actual granted exercise price multiplied by the number of shares of common stock subject to the stock options granted. We have recorded \$0.8 million and \$0.9 million within accrued expenses and other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets and have additional unrecorded commitments to these employees of \$1.6 million and \$3.4 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

## 12 Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)

### **Convertible Preferred Stock**

No convertible preferred stock was outstanding as of January 31, 2022. Convertible preferred stock consisted of the following as of January 31, 2021 (in thousands except per share amounts):

Series of Convertible Preferred Stock	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Original Issue Price per Share	Carrying Value Net of Issuance Costs	Aggregate Liquidation Preference
A-1	96,825	96,825	\$ 0.31	\$ 29,523	\$ 29,633
A-2	48,000	48,000	\$ 0.03	1,600	1,600
B-1	43,734	43,734	\$ 2.70	117,592	118,000
B-2	12,972	12,972	\$ 2.70	34,880	35,000
C-1	19,626	19,626	\$ 6.38	124,969	125,200
C-2	16,459	16,459	\$ 6.38	104,816	105,000
D-1	34,504	34,504	\$ 13.12	452,140	452,600
D-2	9,987	9,987	\$ 13.12	130,869	131,000
E	15,866	12,150	\$ 18.59	225,579	225,903
Total	297,973	294,257		\$ 1,221,968	\$ 1,223,936

In February 2021, we issued to certain investors approximately 12.0 million shares of Series F convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of \$62.28 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of \$750.0 million.

The principle rights, privileges, and preferences of our convertible preferred stock were as follows:

#### **Voting**

The holder of each share of convertible preferred stock was entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of shares of convertible preferred stock held by such holder as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote. As of January 31, 2021, the holders of the shares of Series A-1 and A-2 convertible preferred stock were entitled to elect two directors, the holders of the shares of Series B-1 and B-2 convertible preferred stock were entitled to elect one director, the holders of the shares of common stock were entitled to elect two directors, and the holders of the shares of common stock and convertible preferred stock, voting together as a single class, were entitled to elect the remaining number of directors.

#### **Redemption and Liquidation**

Holders of our convertible preferred stock did not have any date-specific redemption rights. However, certain redemption provisions did apply following certain deemed liquidation events, which are considered contingent redemption provisions that are not solely within our control. Accordingly, the convertible preferred stock was presented outside of permanent equity in the mezzanine section of the consolidated balance sheets as of January 31, 2021.

#### **Conversion**

Each share of convertible preferred stock was convertible at the option of the holder without payment of additional consideration at any time into Class A common stock at a rate determined by dividing the original issue price applicable to a series of convertible preferred stock by the conversion price applicable to such series of convertible preferred stock (the "Conversion Rate"). The initial conversion price per share for each series of convertible preferred stock was equal to the original issue price for such series (i.e., 1:1 conversion).

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Each share of convertible preferred stock was to automatically convert into shares of Class A common stock at the then applicable Conversion Rate upon the earlier to occur of (a) our sale of Class A common stock in an IPO, the price of which is at least equal to the original issue price per share for the Series D convertible preferred stock, and that results in at least \$75 million of proceeds in the aggregate (net of underwriting discounts and commissions) (a "Qualified Public Offering"), (b) the date specified by vote or written consent of the preferred majority, or (c) the business day immediately prior to the first trading day with respect to our initial listing of Class A common stock for trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market, the New York Stock Exchange or another exchange or marketplace approved by our board of directors.

Pursuant to the above, immediately prior to the completion of our IPO, all convertible preferred stock outstanding, totaling approximately 306.3 million shares, was automatically converted into an equivalent number of shares of Class A common stock on a one-to-one basis and their carrying value of \$1,971.8 million was reclassified to stockholders' equity.

### ***Preferred Stock***

In April 2021, we amended and restated our certificate of incorporation, which authorized 20.0 million shares of preferred stock.

### ***Common Stock***

In April 2021, we amended and restated our certificate of incorporation, which authorized a total of 2.0 billion shares of Class A common stock and 115.7 million shares of Class B common stock.

Each share of Class B common stock will convert automatically into Class A common stock, on a one-to-one basis, upon certain circumstances, including: (1) the sale or transfer of such share of Class B common stock (except under certain circumstances described in the amended and restated certificate of incorporation), (2) a date fixed by the board of directors that is no less than 120 days and no more than 180 days following the date that the number of shares of Class B common stock outstanding is less than 20% of the number of shares of Class B common stock outstanding immediately prior to the completion of the IPO, or (3) six months after the death or incapacity of Daniel Dines. The Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share and the Class B common stock is entitled to thirty-five votes per share.

We have reserved 2.8 million shares of our Class A common stock to fund our social impact and environmental, social, and governance initiatives.

### ***Repurchase and Retirement of Common Stock***

During fiscal year 2020, in connection with the closing of the sale of the Series D convertible preferred stock, we repurchased from certain employees shares of our Class A and Class B common stock at the original Series D convertible preferred stock issuance price, for an aggregate of \$128.8 million. This repurchase was financed by the aforementioned sale of Series D convertible preferred stock, and we recorded stock-based compensation expense for the excess of the selling price per share paid to our employees over the then-assessed fair market value of the common stock. The repurchased shares were immediately retired.

### ***Tender Offer Transactions***

During fiscal year 2020, certain investors made a tender offer to purchase shares of Class A common stock from certain of our employees. We recognized stock-based compensation expense of \$48.3 million in connection with these transactions, related to the excess of the selling price per share paid to the applicable employees over the then-assessed fair market value of the purchased shares.

### ***Secondary Transactions***

During fiscal year 2021, certain of our employees sold shares of our Class A and Class B common stock to new and existing investors. We recognized \$5.0 million in stock-based compensation expense as a result of these transactions related to the excess of the selling price per share paid to the applicable employees over the then-



**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

assessed fair market value of the purchased shares. Shares of Class B common stock sold in such secondary transactions each converted into one share of our Class A common stock at closing.

### **Dividends**

Holders of common stock are entitled to receive dividends whenever funds are legally available and when declared by the board of directors, subject to the priority rights of holders of preferred stock. No dividends have been declared by the board of directors from inception through January 31, 2022.

### **Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

Changes in the components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were as follows during the periods presented (in thousands):

	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Marketable Securities	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
Balance as of January 31, 2020	\$ 6,226	\$ —	\$ 6,226
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(18,730)	(17)	(18,747)
Balance as of January 31, 2021	\$ (12,504)	\$ (17)	\$ (12,521)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	23,738	(318)	23,420
Balance as of January 31, 2022	\$ 11,234	\$ (335)	\$ 10,899

## **13 Equity Incentive Plans and Stock-Based Compensation**

### **2021 Stock Plan**

In April 2021, prior to and in connection with the IPO, we adopted our 2021 Stock Plan (the "2021 Plan"), which provides for grants of incentive stock options, nonstatutory stock options, stock appreciation rights, RSAs, RSUs, performance awards, and other forms of awards. We have reserved 118.8 million shares of our Class A common stock to be issued under the 2021 Plan. In addition, the number of shares of our Class A common stock reserved for issuance under the 2021 Plan will automatically increase on February 1 of each year for a period of 10 years, beginning on February 1, 2022 and continuing through February 1, 2031, in an amount equal to (1) 5% of the total number of shares of our common stock (both Class A and Class B) outstanding on the preceding January 31, or (2) a lesser number of shares determined by our board of directors no later than the February 1 increase.

### **2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan**

In April 2021, prior to and in connection with the IPO, we adopted our 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"). The ESPP authorizes the issuance of 10.5 million shares of our Class A common stock under purchase rights granted to our employees or to employees of any of our designated affiliates. The number of shares of our Class A common stock reserved for issuance will automatically increase on February 1 of each year for a period of 10 years, beginning on February 1, 2022 and continuing through February 1, 2031, by the lesser of (1) 1% of the total number of shares of our common stock (both Class A and Class B) outstanding on the preceding January 31; and (2) 15.5 million shares, except before the date of any such increase, our board of directors may determine that such increase will be less than the amount set forth by (1) and (2) above. The plan allows participants to purchase shares at the lesser of (a) 85% of the fair market value of our Class A common stock as of the commencement of the offering period, and (b) 85% of the fair market value of our Class A common stock on the corresponding purchase date.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### **Prior Stock Plans**

In June 2015, we adopted our 2015 Stock Plan (the “2015 Plan”). The 2015 Plan was terminated in June 2018 in connection with the adoption of the 2018 Plan. Accordingly, no shares are available for future issuances under the 2015 Plan following the adoption of the 2018 Plan.

In June 2018, we adopted the 2018 Plan, which provided for grants of stock-based awards, including RSUs, RSAs, and stock options. The 2018 Plan was terminated in April 2021 in connection with the adoption of the 2021 Plan. Accordingly, no shares are available for future issuances under the 2018 Plan following the adoption of the 2021 Plan.

### **Outstanding Equity Awards**

#### **Stock Options**

Stock options generally vest over four years and expire ten years from the date of grant. Vested stock options generally expire three months after termination of employment. Stock option activity during fiscal year 2022 was as follows:

	Options Outstanding			
	Stock Options (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Balance as of January 31, 2021	23,013	\$ 1.58	7.9	\$ 1,207,831
Granted	2,041	\$ 0.10		
Exercised	(10,048)	\$ 1.16		
Forfeited	(455)	\$ 2.55		
Expired	(7)	\$ 2.40		
Balance as of January 31, 2022	14,544	\$ 1.64	7.6	\$ 507,419
Vested and exercisable as of January 31, 2022	7,389	\$ 1.54	6.9	\$ 258,486

The weighted-average grant date fair value of stock options granted during fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020 was \$45.78, \$17.45 and \$3.76 per share, respectively. The intrinsic value of stock options exercised during fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020 was \$557.5 million, \$839.0 million, and \$92.7 million, respectively.

During fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, our compensation committee approved modifications to allow acceleration of the service-based vesting condition of certain employee stock options upon termination. These modifications resulted in accelerated vesting of 0.2 million, 0.3 million and 0.1 million shares of Class A common stock subject to outstanding stock options, and incremental compensation expense of \$2.9 million, \$4.6 million, and \$0.1 million was recognized during fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

In July 2020, we repriced 4.6 million stock options which had been issued in fiscal years 2021 and 2020 after the Series D convertible preferred stock financing closing date. In conjunction with the modification of these stock options, we recognized incremental compensation expense of approximately \$1.6 million. Expense related to vested shares of \$0.9 million was expensed on the repricing date and the remaining amount of \$0.7 million related to unvested shares was amortized over the remaining vesting period of such options.

As of January 31, 2022, unrecognized compensation expense associated with unvested stock options granted and outstanding was \$139.1 million, to be recognized over a weighted-average remaining period of 3.1 years.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Fair value of each stock option grant was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions:

	2022		2021	2020
	Weighted-Average	Range	Range	Range
Expected term (years)	6.1	5.6 – 6.1	5.0 – 6.1	5.0 – 6.1
Expected volatility	57.2%	55.4% – 60.0%	60.0% – 61.1%	40.0% – 68.0%
Risk-free interest rate	1.4%	0.9% – 1.7%	0.2% – 0.7%	1.3% – 2.9%
Expected dividend yield	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

### Early Exercised Options

Certain stock option holders have the right to exercise unvested options, subject to a repurchase right held by us at the original exercise price, in the event of voluntary or involuntary termination of employment of the option holders, until the options are fully vested. As of January 31, 2022, there were 0.8 million shares underlying unvested stock options that had been early exercised. The cash proceeds associated with these early exercises are recorded within accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other liabilities, non-current in our consolidated balance sheets, depending on the future vesting dates of the associated options. Such accrued amounts totaled \$2.8 million and \$5.9 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Proceeds are transferred to additional paid-in capital at the time of option vesting.

### Restricted Stock Units

RSUs granted under the 2021 Plan generally vest over four years. RSUs are forfeited in case of termination of employment or service before the satisfaction of service-based vesting conditions.

RSU activity during fiscal year 2022 was as follows:

	RSUs (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
Unvested as of January 31, 2021	34,753	\$ 10.80
Granted	19,695	\$ 45.09
Vested	(25,283)	\$ 9.98
Forfeited	(1,650)	\$ 24.82
Unvested as of January 31, 2022	27,515	\$ 35.35

The vesting date fair value of RSUs that vested during fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020 was \$1.4 billion, none, and none, respectively.

Prior to the IPO, we granted RSUs under the 2018 Plan that vested on the satisfaction of both a service-based condition (generally four years) and a performance-based condition. The performance-based vesting condition was deemed satisfied on April 23, 2021, the date that our IPO was completed. At that time, we recognized \$233.0 million of cumulative stock-based compensation expense for the portion of these RSUs for which the service-based vesting condition had been fully or partially satisfied.

During fiscal year 2022, our compensation committee approved modifications to allow accelerated vesting of approximately 0.2 million RSUs, resulting in the recognition of \$10.9 million of incremental expense. In addition, during fiscal year 2022, our compensation committee approved adjustments to the vesting schedules of our unvested RSUs which standardize their future vesting schedules by shifting each vesting date to the first day of the calendar quarter in which that vesting date was originally scheduled to occur. These adjustments caused a slight reduction in service periods for the affected tranches and resulted in \$2.2 million of expense acceleration during fiscal year 2022.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

During fiscal year 2020, our compensation committee approved a modification to allow acceleration of all vesting conditions of certain RSUs. The modification resulted in accelerated vesting of 0.1 million RSUs, and incremental compensation expenses of \$0.8 million was recognized during fiscal year 2020.

As of January 31, 2022, unrecognized compensation expense associated with unvested RSUs was approximately \$777.8 million, to be recognized over a weighted-average remaining period of 3.3 years.

#### **Restricted Stock Awards**

In September 2020, we issued 0.1 million RSAs to a member of our board of directors at a grant date fair value of \$33.22 per share, totaling \$4.0 million. Such RSAs vests monthly over four years from the grant date. The unvested shares are subject to a repurchase right held by us at the original purchase price. As of January 31, 2022, total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested RSAs was \$2.6 million, to be recognized over the remaining vesting period of 2.6 years.

#### **Employee Stock Purchase Plan Awards**

The fair value of ESPP awards was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	Year Ended January 31,
	2022
Expected term (years)	0.6
Expected volatility	55.7%
Risk-free interest rate	0.05%
Expected dividend yield	0.0%

During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, 0.4 million shares were purchased under the ESPP at purchase price of \$35.24 per share.

As of January 31, 2022, unrecognized compensation expense related to the ESPP was approximately \$4.0 million, to be recognized over a weighted-average remaining period of 0.4 years.

#### **Stock-based Compensation Expense**

Stock-based compensation expense is classified in the consolidated statements of operations as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cost of subscription services revenue	\$ 12,232	\$ 513	\$ 834
Cost of professional services and other revenue	29,849	1,860	1,979
Sales and marketing	237,975	16,356	26,754
Research and development	135,713	11,435	45,235
General and administrative	99,814	56,003	63,060
Total	<u>\$ 515,583</u>	<u>\$ 86,167</u>	<u>\$ 137,862</u>

The expense presented in the above table is net of capitalized stock-based compensation relating to software development costs of \$4.5 million, \$0.3 million, and \$0.4 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

See [Note 12, Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity \(Deficit\)](#) for further information regarding stock-based compensation expense recognized in connection with repurchase of common stock, tender offer, and secondary transactions.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

## 14 Income Taxes

The U.S. and foreign components of loss before income taxes for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
United States	\$ (306,814)	\$ (105,589)	\$ (337,156)
Foreign	(204,069)	10,931	(179,983)
Loss before income taxes	<u>\$ (510,883)</u>	<u>\$ (94,658)</u>	<u>\$ (517,139)</u>

The components of the provision for (benefit from) income taxes for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes			
Current expense			
Federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
State	80	47	—
Foreign	20,455	5,275	4,118
Total current expense	<u>20,535</u>	<u>5,322</u>	<u>4,118</u>
Deferred expense (benefit)			
Federal	—	—	—
State	—	—	—
Foreign	(5,832)	(7,587)	(1,324)
Total deferred benefit	<u>\$ (5,832)</u>	<u>\$ (7,587)</u>	<u>\$ (1,324)</u>
Total provision for (benefit from) income taxes	<u>\$ 14,703</u>	<u>\$ (2,265)</u>	<u>\$ 2,794</u>

The following is a reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to our effective tax rate for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Federal statutory income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
Foreign taxes	(3.7)	0.2	(1.6)
Non-deductible expenses	(2.7)	(1.1)	(0.4)
Stock-based compensation	27.1	(14.0)	(4.3)
Valuation allowance	(48.2)	(10.1)	(15.0)
Research and development credits	3.8	6.7	1.0
Other, net	(0.2)	(0.3)	(1.3)
Effective income tax rate	<u>(2.9)%</u>	<u>2.4 %</u>	<u>(0.6)%</u>

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Significant components of deferred income tax assets and liabilities as of January 31, 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	As of January 31,	
	2022	2021 <sup>(1)</sup>
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 377,285	\$ 126,840
Accruals and reserves	9,429	7,304
Stock-based compensation	37,751	6,010
Deferred revenue	4,722	9,337
Research and development	15,372	2,755
Foreign exchange	4,478	—
Excessive borrowing	1,370	—
Other	1,170	807
Total deferred tax assets, gross	451,577	153,053
Less: valuation allowance	(422,262)	(137,766)
Total deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	29,315	15,287
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(579)	(2,894)
Depreciation and amortization	(1,446)	(897)
Commissions	(16,695)	(6,054)
Other	(1)	(74)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(18,721)	(9,919)
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 10,594	\$ 5,368
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 10,628	\$ 8,118
Net deferred tax liability (included in other liabilities, non-current)	(34)	(2,750)
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 10,594	\$ 5,368

(1) Prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current presentation

We have evaluated the available positive and negative evidence supporting the realization of our U.S. federal and state gross deferred tax assets, including cumulative losses, and the amount and timing of future taxable income, and have determined it is more likely than not that these assets will not be realized. Accordingly, we recorded a full valuation allowance against U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We also recorded a full valuation allowance against Romanian and United Kingdom ("U.K.") deferred tax assets as of January 31, 2022 and against Romanian deferred tax assets as of January 31, 2021.

The table below details the changes in deferred tax asset valuation allowances for fiscal years 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Valuation Allowance Recorded During the Period	Valuation Allowance Released During the Period	Ending Balance
Year ended January 31, 2022	\$ 137,766	\$ 284,496	\$ —	\$ 422,262
Year ended January 31, 2021	\$ 120,208	\$ 20,274	\$ (2,716)	\$ 137,766

As of January 31, 2022, we had U.S. federal net operating losses ("NOLs") of \$1,015.4 million available to offset future taxable income, \$1,006.1 million of which can be carried forward indefinitely, and \$9.3 million of which begin expiring in 2035. As of January 31, 2021 we had U.S. federal NOLs of \$288.3 million, \$279.0 million of which could be carried forward indefinitely, and \$9.3 million of which begin expiring in 2035.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, we had state NOLs of \$648.5 million and \$154.0 million, respectively, which begin expiring in 2024.

As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, we had Romanian NOLs of \$531.4 million and \$317.0 million, respectively, which begin expiring in 2023. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, we had Japanese NOLs of \$13.5 million and \$15.9 million, respectively, which begin expiring in 2027. Additionally, as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, we had NOLs in the U.K. of \$139.2 million and \$36.6 million, respectively, which may be carried forward indefinitely.

Pursuant to Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code, annual use of our U.S. NOLs may be limited in the event a cumulative change in ownership of more than 50% occurs within a three-year period. We determined that two such ownership changes have occurred. The first resulted in an annual limitation, independent of net unrealized built-in gains, of \$0.1 million for our NOLs as of April 24, 2017 but did not result in permanent disallowance of any NOLs. The second resulted in an annual limitation, independent of net unrealized built-in gains, of \$29.0 million for our NOLs as of July 9, 2020 but did not result in permanent disallowance of any NOLs.

We do not provide for taxes on our undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries that have not been previously taxed because we intend to invest such undistributed earnings indefinitely outside of the U.S.

As of January 31, 2022, we had gross unrecognized tax benefits totaling \$2.5 million related to income taxes, which would impact the effective tax rate if recognized. Of this amount, the total liability pertaining to uncertain tax positions was \$0.6 million, excluding interest and penalties, which are accounted for as a component of our income tax provision. As of January 31, 2021, we had no unrecognized tax benefits for uncertain tax positions and had no accrued interest or penalties related to uncertain tax positions.

Our tax positions are subject to income tax audits in multiple tax jurisdictions globally, and we believe that we have provided adequate reserves for our income tax uncertainties in all open tax years. Our Indian subsidiary is currently under audit for 2019-2020 tax year.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various state jurisdictions, and in various international jurisdictions. Tax years 2017 and forward generally remain open for examination for federal and state tax purposes. Tax years 2015 and forward generally remain open for examination for foreign tax purposes. To the extent utilized in future years' tax returns, NOLs at January 31, 2022 and 2021 will remain subject to examination until the respective tax year is closed.

**UiPath, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

# 15

**Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders**

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the periods presented (in thousands except per share amounts):

	Year Ended January 31,					
	2022		2021		2020	
	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B
<b>Numerator:</b>						
Net loss	\$ (423,296)	\$ (102,290)	\$ (29,243)	\$ (63,150)	\$ (120,959)	\$ (398,974)
<b>Denominator:</b>						
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	366,146	88,479	53,253	115,002	35,450	116,932
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	\$ (1.16)	\$ (1.16)	\$ (0.55)	\$ (0.55)	\$ (3.41)	\$ (3.41)

Anti-dilutive common stock equivalents excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,					
	2022		2021		2020	
	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B
Convertible preferred stock	68,015	—	288,979	—	271,734	—
Unvested RSUs	23,237	—	31,074	—	20,479	—
Outstanding stock options	18,424	—	37,814	—	52,954	—
Shares subject to repurchase from RSAs and early exercised stock options	1,539	—	1,428	—	—	—
Shares issuable under 2021 ESPP	312	—	—	—	—	—
Total	111,527	—	359,295	—	345,167	—



UiPath, Inc.  
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

## 16 Related Party Transactions

For a description of certain related party transactions, see [Note 12, Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity \(Deficit\)](#)—Repurchase and Retirement of Common Stock, —Tender Offer Transactions, and —Secondary Transactions.

On February 6, 2019 and March 6, 2019, we entered into loan agreements with our Chief Financial Officer which provided him a total loan amount of \$0.2 million to facilitate his exercise of stock options under the 2018 Stock Plan. These loan agreements are nonrecourse; we deemed these transactions as a modification of the original vested stock options, and the incremental charges recognized as a result of this modification were immaterial. Each of these loans was repaid on November 3, 2020.

In August 2019, an immediate family member of our Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder, and Chairman entered into an employment agreement with a third-party personnel supplier contracted by us to serve as a security specialist. Pursuant to this agreement, we paid \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million in compensation (through the third-party supplier and in the form of cash and RSUs) for fiscal year 2021 and 2020, respectively. In March 2021, we hired this individual and granted him options to purchase 7 thousand shares of Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share, with an aggregate estimated fair value of \$0.4 million. Additional compensation during fiscal year 2022 was not material.

Beginning in the third quarter of fiscal 2022, we have made use of an aircraft owned by our Chief Executive Officer through a special purpose limited liability company in which we have a variable interest. The aircraft is operated by a third-party aircraft management company. The CEO, through the special purpose limited liability company, obtained financing for the aircraft and bears all associated operating, personnel, and maintenance costs. For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, we incurred expenses of \$1.1 million related to our business use of the aircraft.

## Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

### Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

#### *Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures*

Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. In addition, they are designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer, or CEO, and Chief Financial Officer, or CFO, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Pursuant to in Rules 13(a)-13(e) and 15(d)-15(e) under the Exchange Act, our management, with the participation of our CEO and CFO, performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on such evaluation, our CEO and CFO concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at a reasonable assurance level as of January 31, 2022.

#### *Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

During the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2022 no material change in internal control over financial reporting was identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and Rule 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### *Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures*

Our management, including our CEO and CFO, believes that our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and are effective at a reasonable assurance level. However, any control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can only provide reasonable, not absolute, assurance that its objectives will be met. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures including resource constraints, errors in judgment, and the possibility that controls and procedures will be circumvented by collusion, by management override, or by mistake. Additionally, the design of any control system is based in part on management assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that the system will succeed in achieving its objectives under all potential future scenarios. As a result of these limitations, our management does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures will prevent all potential errors or fraud or detect all potential misstatements due to error or fraud.

#### *Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting*

This Annual Report on Form 10-K does not include a report of management's assessment regarding internal control over financial reporting due to a transition period established by rules of the SEC for newly public companies.

#### *Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm*

This Annual Report on Form 10-K does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm due to an exemption for emerging growth companies.

### Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable.

## **Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections**

Not applicable.

## **PART III**

### **Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022.

### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022.

### **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022.

### **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions, and Director Independence**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022.

### **Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022.

## PART IV

### Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

#### a. Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements are filed as a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under [Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data](#).

#### b. Financial Statement Schedules

The financial statement schedules are omitted because they are either not applicable or because the information required is presented in the financial statements and notes thereto under [Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data](#).

#### c. Exhibit Index

The exhibits listed below are filed, furnished, or incorporated by reference as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Exhibit Number	Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	Filed Herewith
1.1	<a href="#">Form of Underwriting Agreement</a>	S-1/A	333-254738	1.1	04/12/2021	
3.1	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of UiPath, Inc.</a>	8-K	001-40348	3.1	04/28/2021	
3.2	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of UiPath, Inc.</a>	8-K	001-40348	3.2	04/28/2021	
4.1	<a href="#">Form of Class A Common Stock Certificate</a>	S-1/A	333-254738	4.1	04/19/2021	
4.2	<a href="#">Description of Securities</a>					X
10.1	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated February 1, 2021</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.1	03/26/2021	
10.2†	<a href="#">UiPath, Inc. 2015 Stock Plan</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.2	03/26/2021	
10.3†	<a href="#">Forms of Stock Option Grant Notices and Agreements under the UiPath, Inc. 2015 Stock Plan</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.3	03/26/2021	
10.4†	<a href="#">UiPath, Inc. 2018 Stock Plan</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.4	03/26/2021	
10.5†	<a href="#">Forms of Stock Option Grant Notices and Agreements under the UiPath, Inc. 2018 Stock Plan</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.5	03/26/2021	
10.6†	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Award Grant Notice under the UiPath, Inc. 2018 Stock Plan</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.6	03/26/2021	
10.7†	<a href="#">Forms of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notices and Agreements under the UiPath, Inc. 2018 Stock Plan</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.7	03/26/2021	
10.8†	<a href="#">UiPath, Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan</a>	S-1/A	333-254738	10.8	04/12/2021	
10.9†	<a href="#">Forms of Grant Notice and Stock Option Agreement under the UiPath, Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan</a>	S-1/A	333-254738	10.9	04/12/2021	
10.10†	<a href="#">Forms of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Award Agreement under the UiPath, Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan</a>	S-1/A	333-254738	10.10	04/12/2021	
10.11†	<a href="#">UiPath, Inc. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan</a>	S-1/A	333-254738	10.11	04/12/2021	
10.12†	<a href="#">Form of Indemnity Agreement entered into by and between UiPath, Inc. and each director and executive officer</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.12	03/26/2021	
10.13†	<a href="#">Offer Letter, by and between UiPath, Inc. and Daniel Dines, dated February 18, 2021</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.13	03/26/2021	
10.14†	<a href="#">Offer Letter, by and between UiPath, Inc. and Ashim Gupta, dated February 17, 2021</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.14	03/26/2021	
10.15†	<a href="#">Offer Letter, by and between UiPath, Inc. and Brad Brubaker, dated February 16, 2021</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.15	03/26/2021	
10.16†	<a href="#">Offer Letter, by and between UiPath, Inc. and Thomas Hansen, dated March 3, 2020</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.16	03/26/2021	
10.17†	<a href="#">Offer Letter, by and between UiPath, Inc. and Ted Kummert, dated February 18, 2020</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.17	03/26/2021	
10.18	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, by and among UiPath, Inc., HSBC Bank USA, N.A., HSBC Ventures USA Inc., and Silicon Valley Bank, dated January 14, 2020</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.18	03/26/2021	
10.19	<a href="#">Senior Secured Credit Facilities Credit Agreement, by and among UiPath, Inc., Silicon Valley Bank, HSBC Ventures USA Inc., Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, and Mizuho Bank, LTD., dated October 30, 2020</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.19	03/26/2021	
10.20	<a href="#">Lease between Ninety Park Property LLC and UiPath, Inc., dated as of March 30, 2018</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.20	03/26/2021	
10.21	<a href="#">Amendment of Lease between Ninety Park Property LLC and UiPath, Inc., dated as of December 19, 2018</a>	S-1	333-254738	10.21	03/26/2021	
10.22†	<a href="#">Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy</a>	S-1/A	333-254738	10.22	04/12/2021	
10.23++	<a href="#">Lease Agreement dated as of September 24, 2021 between UiPath, Inc. and One Vanderbilt Owner LLC</a>	10-Q	001-40348	10.1	12/10/2021	
21.1	<a href="#">List of Subsidiaries of UiPath, Inc.</a>					X
23.1	<a href="#">Consent of Grant Thornton, LLP, independent registered public accounting firm</a>					X
24.1	<a href="#">Power of attorney (incorporated by reference to the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K)</a>					X
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>					X
31.2	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>					X
32.1^	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>					X
32.2^	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>					X
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document					
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document					
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document					
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)					

† Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

++ Pursuant to Item 601(b)(10)(iv) of Regulation S-K promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, certain portions of this exhibit have been redacted. The registrant hereby agrees to furnish supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission, upon its request, an unredacted copy of this exhibit.

^ The certifications furnished in Exhibits 32.1 and 32.2 hereto are deemed to accompany this Annual Report on Form 10-K and are not deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section, nor shall they be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

## Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

### UIPATH, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel Dines  
 Name: Daniel Dines  
 Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman  
 Date: April 4, 2022

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Daniel Dines and Brad Brubaker, and each one of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in their name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ Daniel Dines</u> Daniel Dines	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman ( <i>Principal Executive Officer</i> )	April 4, 2022
<u>/s/ Ashim Gupta</u> Ashim Gupta	Chief Financial Officer ( <i>Principal Financial Officer</i> )	April 4, 2022
<u>/s/ Hitesh Ramani</u> Hitesh Ramani	Chief Accounting Officer ( <i>Principal Accounting Officer</i> )	April 4, 2022
<u>/s/ Philippe Botteri</u> Philippe Botteri	Director	April 4, 2022
<u>/s/ Carl Eschenbach</u> Carl Eschenbach	Director	April 4, 2022
<u>/s/ Michael Gordon</u> Michael Gordon	Director	April 4, 2022
<u>/s/ Kimberly L. Hammonds</u> Kimberly L. Hammonds	Director	April 4, 2022
<u>/s/ Daniel D. Springer</u> Daniel D. Springer	Director	April 4, 2022
<u>/s/ Laela Sturdy</u> Laela Sturdy	Director	April 4, 2022
<u>/s/ Jennifer Tejada</u> Jennifer Tejada	Director	April 4, 2022
<u>/s/ Richard P. Wong</u> Richard P. Wong	Director	April 4, 2022

**DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES  
REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

As of January 31, 2022, UiPath, Inc. had one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act: our Class A common stock, \$0.00001 par value per share. References herein to the terms “we,” “our” and “us” refer to UiPath, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

The following description of our capital stock is a summary and does not purport to be complete. It is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the applicable provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our amended and restated bylaws and our amended and restated investor rights agreement entered into in February 1, 2021, which are filed as exhibits to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, of which this Exhibit 4.2 is a part, and are incorporated by reference herein. We encourage you to read our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our amended and restated bylaws, our investor rights agreement and the applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or the DGCL, for more information.

**General**

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for two classes of common stock: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes shares of undesignated preferred stock, the rights, preferences and privileges of which may be designated from time to time by our board of directors.

Our authorized capital stock consists of 2,135,741,494 shares, of which 2,000,000,000 shares are designated as Class A common stock, 115,741,494 shares are designated as Class B common stock and 20,000,000 shares are designated as preferred stock. The Preferred Stock shall have a par value of \$0.00001 per share and the Common Stock shall have a par value of \$0.00001 per share.

Our board of directors is authorized, without stockholder approval except as required by the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange, to issue additional shares of our capital stock.

**Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock**

***Voting Rights***

The Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share on any matter that is submitted to a vote of our stockholders. Holders of our Class B common stock are entitled to 35 votes per share on any matter submitted to our stockholders. Holders of shares of Class B common stock and Class A common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election of directors) submitted to a vote of stockholders, unless otherwise required by Delaware law.

Under Delaware law, holders of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock would be entitled to vote as a separate class if a proposed amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation would increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of such class, increase or decrease the par value of the shares of such class, or alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the shares of such class so as to affect them adversely. While the holders of our Class A common stock have waived their right to vote as a separate class as to amendments to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that would increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of Class A common stock, they are entitled to the other class protections provided under Delaware law. As a result, in these limited instances, the holders of a majority of the Class A common stock could defeat any amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. For example, if a

---



proposed amendment of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provided for the Class A common stock to rank junior to the Class B common stock with respect to (1) any dividend or distribution, (2) the distribution of proceeds were we to be acquired, or (3) any other right, Delaware law would require the vote of the Class A common stock. In this instance, the holders of a majority of Class A common stock could defeat that amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting for the election of directors.

### ***Economic Rights***

Except as otherwise expressly provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or required by applicable law, all shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will have the same rights and privileges and rank equally, share ratably and be identical in all respects for all matters, including those described below.

#### ***Dividends and Distributions.***

Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of convertible preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be entitled to share equally, identically, and ratably, on a per share basis, with respect to any dividend or distribution of cash or property paid or distributed by the company, unless different treatment of the shares of the affected class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of such affected class, voting separately as a class.

#### ***Liquidation Rights.***

On our liquidation, dissolution, or winding-up, the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be entitled to share equally, identically, and ratably in all assets remaining after the payment of any liabilities, liquidation preferences, and accrued or declared but unpaid dividends, if any, with respect to any outstanding convertible preferred stock, unless a different treatment is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of such affected class, voting separately as a class.

#### ***Change of Control Transactions.***

The holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be treated equally and identically with respect to shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock owned by them, unless different treatment of the shares of each class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the class treated differently, voting separately as a class, on (a) the closing of the sale, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of our assets, (b) the consummation of a merger, reorganization, consolidation, or share transfer which results in our voting securities outstanding immediately before the transaction (or the voting securities issued with respect to our voting securities outstanding immediately before the transaction) representing less than a majority of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the company or the surviving or acquiring entity, or (c) the closing of the transfer (whether by merger, consolidation, or otherwise), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons or securities of the company if, after closing, the transferee person or group would hold 50% or more of the outstanding voting power of the company (or the surviving or acquiring entity). However, consideration to be paid or received by a holder of common stock in connection with any such assets sale, merger, reorganization, consolidation, or share transfer under any employment, consulting, severance, or other arrangement will be disregarded for the purposes of determining whether holders of common stock are treated equally and identically.

---

*Subdivisions and Combinations.*

If we subdivide or combine in any manner outstanding shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock, the outstanding shares of the other classes will be subdivided or combined in the same manner.

*No Preemptive or Similar Rights*

Our Class A common stock and Class B common stock are not entitled to preemptive rights, and are not subject to conversion, redemption or sinking fund provisions, except for the conversion provisions with respect to the Class B common stock described below.

***Conversion***

Each share of Class B common stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of Class A common stock. On any transfer of shares of Class B common stock, whether or not for value, each such transferred share will automatically convert into one share of Class A common stock, except for certain transfers detailed below and further described in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the closing of this offering, so long as the transferring holder continues to hold sole voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares transferred.

Any holder's shares of Class B common stock will convert automatically into Class A common stock, on a one-to-one basis, upon certain circumstances, including: (1) the sale or transfer of such share of Class B common stock (except as described above), (2) a date fixed by the board of directors that is no less than 120 days and no more than 180 days following the date that the number of shares of Class B common stock outstanding is less than 20% of the number of shares of Class B common stock outstanding immediately prior to the completion of this offering, or (3) six months after the death or incapacity of Daniel Dines.

Once transferred and converted into Class A common stock, the Class B common may not be reissued.

***Permitted Transfers of Class B Common Stock***

A transfer by a holder of Class B common stock to any of the persons or entities listed in clauses (A) through (H) below, each a Permitted Transferee, and from any such Permitted Transferee back to such holder of Class B common stock and/or any other Permitted Transferee established by or for such holder of Class B common stock will not trigger an automatic conversion to Class A common stock so long as, in each case, Daniel Dines (or, in the case of clauses (C), (D), (F) or (G) below, Daniel Dines, a Qualified Trustee (as defined below) and/or a Qualified Trust (as defined below)), directly or indirectly, retains sole dispositive and voting power with respect to the shares of Class B common stock transferred: (A) a trust for the benefit of any person; (B) a trust under the terms of which Daniel Dines has retained a "qualified interest" within the meaning of §2702(b) of the Internal Revenue Code and/or a reversionary interest; (C) a trust for the benefit of one or more of (i) Daniel Dines or one of his family members, (ii) a Permitted Transferee, or a charitable organization, in which the trustee is one or more of (x) Daniel Dines (or his attorney), (y) a professional in the business of providing trustee services, or (z) a director or executive officer of the Company, a private banker at a nationally or internationally recognized financial institution or a legal advisor of Daniel Dines, so long as such person is approved by a majority of the members of the board of directors other than Daniel Dines, any such trustee, a Qualified Trustee; (D) a trust under the terms of which Daniel Dines has the power to revest in himself title to the trust property, if such power is exercisable solely by Daniel Dines without the approval or consent of any other person or with the consent of a "related or subordinate party" within the meaning of §672(c) of the Internal Revenue Code (a trust satisfying either clause (C) or (D), a Qualified Trust); (E) an Individual Retirement Account, as defined in Section 408(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a pension, profit sharing, stock bonus or other

type of plan or trust of which Daniel Dines is a participant or beneficiary and which satisfies the requirements for qualification under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code; (F) a corporation, partnership or limited liability company in which Daniel Dines, directly or indirectly through one or more Permitted Transferees, owns shares, partnership interests or membership interests, as applicable; (G) a charitable organization organized and operated primarily for religious, scientific, literary, education or a charitable purpose, or a Qualified Charity, provided any such transfer does not involve a disposition for value; and (H) an estate.

### ***Convertible Preferred Stock***

Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our board of directors may, without further action by our stockholders (except as noted below), fix the rights, preferences, privileges, and restrictions of up to an aggregate of 20,000,000 shares of convertible preferred stock in one or more series and authorize their issuance. Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as any shares of Class B common stock remain outstanding, no shares of preferred stock with voting rights equal or superior to those of the Class B common stock may be issued without the approval of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock. These rights, preferences, and privileges could include dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preferences, and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock. Any issuance of our convertible preferred stock could adversely affect the voting power of holders of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock, and the likelihood that such holders would receive dividend payments and payments on liquidation. In addition, the issuance of convertible preferred stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing a change of control or other corporate action.

### ***Registration Rights***

#### ***Stockholder Registration Rights***

We are party to an investor rights agreement that provides that certain holders of our convertible preferred stock, including certain holders of at least 5% of our capital stock and entities affiliated with certain of our directors, have certain registration rights, as set forth below. This investor rights agreement was entered into in July 2020. The registration of shares of our Class A common stock by the exercise of registration rights described below would enable the holders to sell these shares without restriction under the Securities Act when the applicable registration statement is declared effective. We will pay the registration expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, of the shares registered by the demand, piggyback, and Form S-3 registrations described below.

Generally, in an underwritten offering, the managing underwriter, if any, has the right, subject to specified conditions, to limit the number of shares such holders may include. The demand, piggyback, and Form S-3 registration rights described below will expire five years after the effective date of the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part, or with respect to any particular stockholder, such time after the effective date of the registration statement that such stockholder (a) holds less than 1% of our outstanding common stock (including shares issuable on conversion of outstanding convertible preferred stock) and (b) can sell all of its shares under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, or Rule 144, during any 90-day period.

#### ***Demand Registration Rights***

Certain holders of our Class A common stock are entitled to certain demand registration rights. At any time, the holders of a majority of these shares may, on not more than two occasions, request that we register all or a portion of their shares. Such request for registration must cover shares with an anticipated aggregate offering price, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, of at least \$15 million.

***Piggyback Registration Rights***

In the event that we propose to, subject to limited exceptions, register any of our securities under the Securities Act, either for our own account or for the account of other security holders, the holders of these shares will be entitled to certain piggyback registration rights allowing the holder to include their shares in such registration, subject to certain marketing and other limitations. As a result, whenever we propose to file a registration statement under the Securities Act, other than with respect to a demand registration or a registration statement on Forms S-4 or S-8, the holders of these shares are entitled to notice of the registration and have the right to include their shares in the registration, subject to limitations that the underwriters may impose on the number of shares included in the offering.

***Form S-3 Registration Rights***

The holders of an aggregate of at least 20% of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock are entitled to certain Form S-3 registration rights. The holders of at least 20% of these shares can make a request that we register their shares on Form S-3 if we are qualified to file a registration statement on Form S-3 and if the reasonably anticipated aggregate gross proceeds of the shares offered would equal or exceed \$5 million. We will not be required to effect more than two registrations on Form S-3 within any 12-month period.

***Anti-Takeover Provisions******Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws***

Because our stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights, stockholders holding a majority of the voting power of our shares of common stock will be able to elect all of our directors. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws to be effective on the closing of this offering will provide for stockholder actions at a duly called meeting of stockholders or, so long as any shares of Class B common stock remain outstanding, by written consent. A special meeting of stockholders may be called by a majority of our board of directors, the chair of our board of directors, our chief executive officer, or, so long as any shares of Class B common stock remain outstanding, by our secretary upon written consent of our stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes at such meeting. Our amended and restated bylaws have an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting of our stockholders, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our board of directors.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation further provides for a dual-class common stock structure, which provides Daniel Dines, our Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder, and Chairman, who, collectively with his controlled entities, holds 100% of our outstanding Class B common stock, with control over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets. Additionally, so long as any shares of Class B common stock remain outstanding, a majority vote of the outstanding Class B common stock is required to (1) amend, alter, or repeal any provision of the certificate of incorporation or bylaws in a manner that impacts the rights of the holders of the Class B common stock, (2) reclassify any outstanding shares of Class A common stock into shares having (a) dividend or liquidation rights that are senior to the Class B common stock or (b) the right to more than one vote per share, (3) issue any shares of preferred stock having voting rights equal to superior to those of the Class B common stock, and (4) issue any additional shares of Class B common stock or other securities convertible into Class B common stock (except for the issuance of Class B Common Stock issuable upon a dividend under certain circumstances).

---

The foregoing provisions make it more difficult for another party to obtain control of us by replacing our board of directors. Since our board of directors has the power to retain and discharge our officers, these provisions could also make it more difficult for existing stockholders or another party to effect a change in management. In addition, the authorization of undesignated convertible preferred stock makes it possible for our board of directors to issue convertible preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to change our control.

These provisions, including the dual-class structure of our common stock, are intended to preserve our existing control structure, facilitate our continued product innovation and the risk-taking that it requires, permit us to continue to prioritize our long-term goals rather than short-term results, enhance the likelihood of continued stability in the composition of our board of directors and its policies and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened acquisition of us. These provisions are also designed to reduce our vulnerability to an unsolicited acquisition proposal and to discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy fights. However, such provisions could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in our control or management. As a consequence, these provisions may also inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our stock that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts.

#### ***Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law***

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years after the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, subject to certain exceptions.

#### ***Choice of Forum***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware be the exclusive forum for actions or proceedings brought under Delaware statutory or common law: (1) any derivative claim or cause of action brought on our behalf; (2) any claim or cause of action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty; (3) any claim or cause of action against us arising under the Delaware General Corporation Law; (4) any claim or cause of action arising under or seeking to interpret our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws; or (5) any claim or cause of action against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. The provisions would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation further provides that the federal district courts of the United States of America is the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause or causes of action arising under the Securities Act, including all causes of action asserted against any defendant to such complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision is intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our officers and directors, the underwriters to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering. Investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

#### **Exchange Listing**

Our Class A common stock is currently listed in the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “PATH.”

---

**Transfer Agent and Registrar**

The transfer agent and registrar for our Class A common stock and Class B common stock is Computershare Trust Company, N.A. The transfer agent's address is 150 Royall Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.

## List of Subsidiaries of UiPath, Inc.

Company Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation
UiPath SRL	Romania
UiPath Kabushiki Kaisha	Japan
UiPath Robotic Process Automation India Private Limited	India
UiPath Business Solutions India Private Limited	India
CloudElements Technologies India Private Limited	India
UiPath Canada Operations Ltd.	Canada
UiPath Netherlands Holding B.V.	Netherlands
UiPath Netherlands B.V.	Netherlands
ProcessGold International B.V.	Netherlands
ProcessGold B.V.	Netherlands
MagnaView BV	Netherlands
UiPath Switzerland GmbH	Switzerland
UiPath Ltd. (UK)	United Kingdom
UiPath AB	Sweden
UiPath Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Shanghai Zhicheng Technology Co., Ltd.	China
UiPath France SAS	France
UiPath GMBH	Germany
ProcessGold A.G.	Germany
UiPath Limited (Hong Kong)	Hong Kong
UiPath PTE LTD	Singapore
UiPath Korea Ltd.	South Korea
UiPath Austria GmbH	Austria
UiPath Belgium BVBA	Belgium
UiPath Brasil Consultoria Limitada	Brazil
UiPath Denmark ApS	Denmark
UiPath Finland Oy	Finland
UiPath Israel LTD	Israel
UiPath Italy SRL	Italy
UiPath Mexico S. DE R.L. DE C.V.	Mexico
UiPath Norway AS	Norway
UiPath OOO	Russia
UiPath South Africa (Pty) LTD	South Africa
UiPath Ukraine LLC	Ukraine
UiPath Inc.	United States of America
The Conundrum IP LLC	United States of America
Cloud Elements Inc.	United States of America
UiPath Ventures LLC	United States of America

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We have issued our report dated April 4, 2022, with respect to the consolidated financial statements included in the Annual Report of UiPath, Inc. on Form 10-K for the year ended January 31, 2022. We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference of said report in the Registration Statements of UiPath, Inc. on Forms S-8 (No. 333-255420 and 333-256943).

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

New York, New York  
April 4, 2022



**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Daniel Dines, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of UiPath, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) [paragraph omitted in accordance with Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)];
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 4, 2022

By: /s/ Daniel Dines

**Daniel Dines**  
**Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder, and Chairman**

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Ashim Gupta, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of UiPath, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) [paragraph omitted in accordance with Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)];
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 4, 2022

By: /s/ Ashim Gupta  
**Ashim Gupta**  
**Chief Financial Officer**

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of UiPath, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended January 31, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 4, 2022

By: /s/ Daniel Dines

**Daniel Dines**  
**Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder, and Chairman**

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of UiPath, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended January 31, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 4, 2022

By: /s/ Ashim Gupta

**Ashim Gupta**  
**Chief Financial Officer**